

ONE HU

Profe

DI

TRIN

9T



CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. Alphabetical List of Clergy, with Post Office.....	3
II. List of Parishes, Churches, and Missions.....	5
III. Diocesan Officers, Committees, etc.....	8
IV. List of Clergy.....	11
V. Roll of Parishes and Deputies.....	15
VI. Journal of Proceedings.....	21
Opening services, and Call of the Convention.....	21
Appointment of Committees.....	22
Election of Secretary and of Treasurer.....	22
Appointment of Preacher.....	23
Report of Committee on Credentials.....	23
Report of Committee on the Clergy Roll.....	24
Resolutions referring to special Cmmittees, portions of Bishops Address.....	25-26
Resolutions concerning Bible, P. Book and Tract Society of S. C.	26
Missionary Session of the Convention.....	27
Adoption of the Canon—"Of the Missions of the Diocese".....	27
Standing Resolutions. Concerning Advent Offerings.....	27
Election of the Board of Missions.....	28
Resolution to refer Report of Com. on Canons. to Com. of the Whole.....	28
Election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary.....	28
Election of Members of Missionary Council.....	28
Resolution touching the reading of the Bishops Address.....	28
Appointment of Registrar.....	29
Election of the Standing Committee.....	29
Aopointment of Committee on Transportation, etc.....	29
Reports of Special Committees on Bishop's Address.....	29, 31, 34
Election of Trustees of the Porter Academy.....	32
Report of Committee on Finance on resolution referred.....	32
Committee of the Whole.....	32
Report of Committee of the Whole.....	33
Resolution to amend Rule of order.....	34
Appointment of Archdeacons.....	35
Resolution concerning offerings for Missions.....	35
Resolution to include by estimate, Communicants not reported...	35
List of Candidates for Orders, and Postulants.....	38
V. Appendices.	
I. Bishop's Address.....	37
II. Annual Communication of the Standing Committee.....	72
III. Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.....	77
IV. (A) Report of Board of Missions.....	85

(B) Report of Committee on the State of the Church.....	94
(C) Report of Committee on Ffnance.....	98
Schedule of Aesessments.....	99
Account of Treasurer of Bishop's Fund.....	100
Account of Treasurer of Convention.....	102
(D) Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.....	103
(E) Report of Chancellor on Forms and Legacies.....	104
(F) Report of Committee on Constitutions and Canons.....	106
V. Report of Trustees of the University of the South.....	114
VI. Parochial and other Reports of the Clergy.....	123
Summary of Statistics.....	151
VII. (A) Act to Incorporate.....	155
(B) Constitutions.....	157
(C) Canons.....	165
(D) Standing Resolutions.....	185
(E) Rules of Order.....	187
VIII. Communication from General Convention.....	192
IX. Account of Consecration of Assistant Bishop Capers.....	195



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

	POST OFFICE.
RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D.....	Saluda, N. C.
Rt. Rev. E. Capers, D. D.....	Columbia
Allston, B.....	Union
Barnwell, R. W.....	Florence
Bellinger, E. E.....	Yemassee
Bellinger, W. F.....	Walterboro
Bratton, T. D., B. D.....	Spartanburg
Campbell, W. H.....	Charleston
Cornish, A. E.....	Charleston
DuBose, W. P., S. T. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn
Duryea, Phineas.....	Peekskill, N. Y
Edgerton, E. C.....	Aiken
Evans, Wm. E., D. D.....	Columbia
Ewbank, R. Percy.....	Anderson
Gass, John.....	Charleston
Glass, J. G.....	Summerville
Gordon, W. B.....	Johnston, Edgefield Co.
Gregory, H. T.....	Columbia
Grimke, J. D.....	Charleston
Guerrey, L. F.....	Waverly Mills
Guerrey, W. A., B. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn
Hartzell, J. S.....	Mount Pleasant
Hay, P. D.....	Barnwell
Holley, Byron.....	Greenville
Hollings, E. N.....	Charleston
Holmes, W. S.....	Spartanburg
Jarvis, H. M.....	Kingstree
Jenkins, P. G.....	Washington City
Johnson, John, D. D.....	Charleston
Joyner, E. N.....	Columbia
Kershaw, John.....	Sumter
Logan, E. C.....	Greenville
McCollough, J. D., D. D.....	Walhalla

McCrary, Edward, [Jr.....	Abbeville
McDonough, A. A.....	Cheraw
Mancebo, J. B.....	Columbia
Memminger, R. Withers.....	Charleston
Mitchell, A. R.....	Columbia
Motte, J. W.....	Eutawville
Pinckney, C. C., D. D.....	Charleston
Pollard, J. H. M.....	Charleston
Porcher, O. T.....	Pendleton
Porter, A. T., D, D.....	Charleston
Porter, T. A.....	Charleston
Prentiss, S. E.....	Winsboro
Prentiss, W. O.....	Charleston
Quarles, J. S.....	Bath
Sams, B. B.....	Bluffton, Beaufort Co.
Stoney, J. M.....	Camden
Sweeney, G. L., D. D....	Rock Hill
Tillinghast, J. H.....	Eastover
Trapier, R. S.....	Charleston
Walker, E. T.....	Wando
Williams, J. B.....	Georgetown
Wilson, R., D. D.....	Charleston

CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

R. A. LEE,

WM. T. CAPERS

J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON,

CLARENCE EDWARD JOHNSON.

THOS. TRACY WALSH.

SHIRLEY C. HUGHSON.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

1.—PARISHES AND CHURCHES IN UNION WITH THE CONVENTION, A. D., 1894.

A.—Founded by Act of Assembly Under Colonial Gov- ernment.

		<i>Founded</i>
	1. St. Philip's Church, Charleston, (Church built in 1681 or 1682.).....	A. D. 1704
	2. St. James, Santee, April 9th	" 1706
	3. St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	" 1706
	4. St. John's Berkeley, November 30th.....	" 1706
	5. St. Helena, Beaufort.....	" 1712
x	6. Prince George, Winyah.....	" 1721
x	7. Prince Frederick's Pee Dee, (Church built 1837, ad- mitted into Convention 1833).....	" 1734
	8. St. John's Colleton.....	" 1734
	9. St. Stephens, admitted into Convention 1861..	" 1754
x	10 St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	" 1757
x	11. All Saints, Waccamaw.....	" 1767
	12. St. Luke's.....	" 1767
	13. St. Matthew's.....	" 1767
x	14. St. David's, Cheraw, (admitted about 1823).....	" 1768
	15. Church on Edisto Island.....	" 1774
x	16. Claremont, Stateburg, incorporated.....	" 1788

B.—Admitted into Convention.

	17. Trinity Church, Columbia.....	" 1813
	18. St. Paul's Church, Pendleton.....	" 1821
	19. Christ Church, Greenville	" 1829
	20. Grace Church, Camden.....	" 1831
x	21. Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	" 1834
	22. Christ Church, Wilton	" 1834
	23. Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	" 1835
	24. Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	" 1836
	25. St. John's Church, Fairfield	" 1843
	26. Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	" 1843

27. Church of St Thaddæus, Aiken.....	A. D.	1844
28. Zion Church, Richland.....	"	1846
29. Grace Church, Charleston.....	"	1846
30. St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.....	"	1847
31. St. Luke's Church, Newberry.....	"	1848
32. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	"	1848
33. Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	"	1850
34. Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	"	1850
35. Grace Church, Anderson.....	"	1851
36. Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.....	"	1851
37. Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	"	1851
38. Christ Church, Charleston.....	"	1855
39. St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.....	"	1856
40. Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	"	1856
41. Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	"	1856
42. Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	"	1856
43. St. Luke's Church, Charleston.....	"	1858
44. St. John's Church, Richland.....	"	1858
45. Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	"	1858
46. Church of the Nativity, Union.....	"	1858
47. Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	"	1864
48. St. Paul's, Summerville.....	"	1866
49. St. John's Church, Florence.....	"	1866
50. Church of the Advent, Marion.....	"	1868
51. Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, York County...	"	1870
52. All Saints Hampton County.....	"	1883
53. Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	"	1888
54. St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway.....	"	1889

II.—Congregation and Churches not in Union with the Convention.

St. John's Chapel, Charleston, organized.....	A. D.	1839
Calvary Church, Charleston.....	"	1848
St. Mark's Church, Charleston.....	"	1866
St. Luke's Church, Columbia.....	"	1874

III.—Missions.

1.—ORGANIZED:

Church of the Incarnation.....	Gaffney City
Christ Church.....	Lancaster
St. Stephen's Church.....	Willington
St. John's Church.....	Walhalla
Church of the Atonement.....	Blacksburg
Grace Church.....	Ridge Spring
Church of our Saviour.....	Trenton

St. Paul's	Graniteville
St. Matthews	Darlington
Associate Mission	Columbia and adjacent parts
Church of the Epiphany	Summerville
All Saints' Mission	Lexington County

2.—UNORGANIZED:

Ascension, Seneca City,	In St. Andrew's Parish.
Chapel at Wellford.	" Blackville.
Grace Chapel, Whitehorse.	" Kaolin.
St. Timothy's Mission,	" Columbia.
Port Royal.	" Hardeeville.
	" Allendale.
	" St. Peter's Parish.

3.—IN DORMANT PARISHES:

Church of the Epiphany	Laurens
St. Mark's.	Chester
In St. Peter's Parish	

IV.—Parishes that have Lost their Privileges.

	<i>Date.</i>
Christ Church Parish	1706
St. Michael's, Charleston	1751
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro	1810
Grace Church, Sullivan's Island	1818
Church of the Messiah, N. Santee	1843
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens	1846
St. Mark's Church, Chester	1857

V.—Parishes Dormant and Extinct.

	<i>Date.</i>
St. James', Goose Creek	1706
St. Paul's Parish	1706
St. Bartholomew's Parish	1706
St. Andrew's Parish	1706
St. George's, Dorchester	1717
Prince William's Parish	1745
St. Peter's Parish	1747
St. Helena Church, St. Helena Island	—
St. Peter's Church, Charleston	1834
Emmanuel Church, Chester	1844
Ascension Church, Gillisonville	1847
Christ Church, Columbia	1855
Church of the Ascension, Combahee	1857
St. Stephen's Church, Pineville	1904

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES. ETC.

RIGHT REV. WILLIAM BELL WHITE HOWE, D. D.,
Ex-officio President of the Convention.
RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *Assistant Bishop.*

Secretary.

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. D., Walhalla.

Treasurer.

F. A. MITCHELL, Charleston.

Registrar.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, Columbia.

Chancellor.

R. W. SHAND.

Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund.

WM. H. PRIOLEAU.

Standing Committee.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY., D. D. *President.*

REV. JOHN KERSHAW.	MR F. I. FROS.
REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D.	MR A MARKLEY LEF.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	MR. C. S. GADSDEN.
REV. R. WILSON, D. D.	MR. H. P. ARCHER <i>Secretary</i>
MR. EDWARD MCGRADY.	

Trustees of the University of the South.

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D.	MR. THOMAS PINCKNEY.
MR. J. P. K. BRYAN.	REV. A. R. MITCHELL. <i>Treas</i>

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

REV. B. ALLSTON.	REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.
------------------	--------------------------

Deputies to the General Convention.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW.	MR. H. C. MARKLEY.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	MR. W. H. PARKER.
REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D.	MR. R. I. MANNING.
MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.	

Substitutes in Allotted Order.

REV. JAMES M. STONEY.	MR. J. R. LONDON.
REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. D.	MR. F. L. FROST.
REV. E. N. JOYNER.	MR. F. A. MITCHELL.
REV. JAS. G. GLASS.	MR. R. S. DESPORTES.

Members of Missionary Council.

REV. T. A. PORTER.	MR. F. L. FROST.
--------------------	------------------

Members of Church Building Fund Commission.

REV. BYRON HOLLEY.	MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.
--------------------	---------------------

Diocesan Board of Missions.

RIGHT REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D., *President ex-officio.*

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D.

REV. T. A. PORTER, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. D.	MR. WM. ANDERSON, M. D.
REV. J. M. STONEY.	MR. R. W. SHAND.
REV. JOHN KERSHAW.	MR. S. A. DURHAM.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	MR. F. L. FROST, M. D.

Archdeacons.

Of the 1st Missionary District.....	REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. D.
Of the 2nd Missionary District. ...	REV. JAMES M. STONEY.
Of the 3rd Missionary District.....	REV. JOHN KERSHAW.
Of the 4th Missionary District.....	REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.
Of the Colored work in the Diocese	REV. E. N. JOYNER.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE CONVENTION.

On Admission of New Parishes.

REV. T. D. BRATTON.

MR. W. R. GODFREY.

MR. C. S. DWIGHT.

On the Constitution and Canons.

REV. J. D. MCCOY LOUGH, D. D.

REV. JNO. KERSHAW.

REV. R. WILSON, D. D.

MR. W. H. PARKER.

MR. EDWARD MCCRADY.

On the State of the Church.

REV. J. M. STONEY.

MR. C. S. GADSDEN.

REV. JNO. GASS.

MR. R. I. MANNING.

REV. BYRON HOLLEY.

MR. W. C. MCGOWAN.

On Unfinished Business.

REV. B. P. SAMS.

MR. G. W. S. HART.

MR. J. F. HUNTER.

On Finance,

MR. J. R. LONDON.

MR. R. S. DESPORTES.

MR. GEO. F. WALTER.

[Preacher Before the Next Convention.]

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, *Alt.*

Committee on Transportation for the Next Convention.

MR. A. D. KENNEDY.

MR. H. G. CARRISON.

MR. P. T. VILLEPIGUE.

LIST OF THE CLERGY

—OF THE—

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Furnished by the Ecclesiastical Authority. May 9th, A. D. 1894.

RT. REV. W. B. W. HOWE, D. D., BISHOP.

*RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., ASSISTANT BISHOP.

FIRST ENTITLED TO ALL THE PRIVILEGES OF THE CONVENTION.

*REV. BENJ. ALLSTON, *Rector of the Church of the Nativity Union, and Missionary.*

*REV. E. E. BELLINGER, *Rector of All Saints, Hampton County, and Missionary.*

*REV. THEODORE BRATTON, B. D., *Rector of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.*

REV. W. H. CAMPBELL, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Radcliffeboro.*

*REV. A. E. CORNISH, *Missionary in Charleston.*

*REV. E. C. EDGERTON, *Rector of St. Thaddæus, Aiken.*

*REV. R. PERCY EWBANK, *Rector of Grace Church, Anderson.*

*REV. JOHN GASS, *Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Charleston.*

*REV. JAMES G. GLASS, *Rector of St. Paul's, Summer-ville.*

*REV. W. B. GORDON, *Rector of Trinity Church, Edgefield, Grace Church, Ridge Spring, and Church of our Saviour, Trenton.*

*REV. L. F. GUERRY, *Rector of All Saints, Waccamaw.*

*REV. J. S. HARTZELL, *In charge of Christ Church, Mount Pleasant, and St. James, Santee.*

REV. P. D. HAY.

*REV. BYRON HOLLEY, *Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.*

*REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D., *Rector of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.*

*REV. EDMUND JOYNER, *Archdeacon for Colored people.*

*REV. JOHN KERSHAW, *Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Statesburg, St. Mark's, Clarendon, Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, and St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.*

*REV. E. C. LOGAN, *Missionary in Laurens and Greenville Counties.*

*REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. D., *Rector of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, and Missionary.*

*REV. EDWARD MCCRADY, *Rector of Trinity Church, Abbeville.*

*REV. A. A. McDONOUGH, *Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.*

*REV. A. R. MITCHELL, *Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.*

*REV. JOHN W. MOTTE, *Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.*

*REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D., *Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.*

REV. J. H. M. POLLARD, *Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charleston, and Missionary.*

*REV. O. T. PORCHER, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Pendleton and Missionary to Willington.*

*REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D., *Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.*

*REV. T. A. PORTER, *Assistant Minister of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.*

REV. W. O. PRENTISS, *Residing in Charleston.*

*REV. B. B. SAMS, *Rector of the Church of the Cross, Bluffton, and Missionary in Beaufort and Colleton Counties.*

*REV. JAMES M. STONEY, *Rector of Grace Church, Camden.*

*REV. GEORGE L. SWEENEY, D. D., *Rector of the Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill.*

*REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, *Rector of Zion Church and of St. John's Church, Richland, and Missionary.*

REV. R. S. TRAPIER, *Rector of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.*

REV. EDWARD T. WALKER, *Rector of St. Thomas and St. Dennis.*

*REV. J. B. WILLIAMS, *Rector of Prince George, Winyah.*

*REV. ROBT. WILSON, D. D., *Rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston.*

*Present in Convention. Total 32.

2d.---ENTITLED TO SEATS ONLY.

*REV. WM. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., *Prof. in Theological School, U. of S.*

REV. W. A. GUERRY, B. D., *Prof. in Theological School U. of S.*

REV. P. G. JENKINS, *residing in Washington.*

3d. - ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEATS NOR VOTES.

REV. R. W. BARNWELL, *Rector of St. John's Church, Florence, Christ Church, Mars Bluff, Church of the Advent, Marion, and Missionary.*

REV. W. F. BELLINGER, *Assistant to Rev. E. E. Bellinger.*

REV. PHINEAS DURYEA, *residing in New York.*

REV. WM. E. EVANS, D. D., *Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.*

REV. J. D. GRIMKE.

REV. H. T. GREGORY, *Missionary to Newberry, Fort Motte and Lexington, and Associate Mission, Columbia.*

REV. H. M. JARVIS, *residing at Kingstree.*

REV. S. E. PRENTISS, *Rector of St. John's Church, Winsboro, and St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway.*

REV. R. W. MEMMINGER, *residing in Charleston.*

REV. W. S. HOLMES, *Deacon Assistant to Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.*

REV. E. N. HOLLINGS, *Deacon, Minister of Church of Epiphany, Summerville, and Calvary Church, Charleston.*

REV. J. B. MANCEBO, *Deacon, and Missionary to Associate Mission, Columbia.*

REV. J. S. QUARLES, *Deacon, Minister and Teacher in St. George's, Kaolin, and Aiken County.*

CLERGY CANONICALLY CONNECTED WITH THE DIOCESE.

Bishops.....	2
Priests.....	48
Deacons.....	5
	—
Total.....	55

Entitled to all privileges of Convention.....	39
Entitled to seats, not votes.....	3
Entitled to neither seats nor votes.....	13
	—
Total.....	55

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

—IN—

UNION WITH THE CONVENTION

—AND OF—

DEPUTIES TO THE CONVENTION

OF 1894.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	Edward McCrady* ✓ W. H. Prioleau.* J. M. Kinloch.* Arthur Mazyck.*
ST. JAMES, SANTEE.....	A. H. Seabrook. Stephen D. Doar M. D. A. H. Lucas.
ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS.....	James O'Hear. W. L. Venning. B. B. Simons.
ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY.....	Isaac Ball. Henry L. Barker.* F. W. Heyward.*
ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT.....	
PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH.....	B. A. Munnerlyn. T. P. Bailey, M. D. S. Mortimer Ward. W. P. Smith.
PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE.....	B. P. Fraser. John Richardson.
ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND.....	
ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH.....	W. M. Porcher. L. G. Harmon. Edwd. B. Marion. W. D. Palmer.
ST. MARK'S CLARENDON.....	H. B. Richardson.* R. I. Manning.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW.....	Jos. P. Al'ston. Ralph Nesbitt. B. Huger Ward. St J. M. Lachicotte.
ST. LUKE'S PARISH.....	Paul Pritchard, M. D. Joseph A. Huger. J. H. Sams. B. E. Guerard.
ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH.....	A. D. Goodwyn.* J. K. Have * A. R. Taber. G. W. Willard.
ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW.....	C. Kollock, M. D. S. G. Godfrey.* Jno. T. McNair. W. R. Godfrey.*
TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND...	A. M. Whaley, J. C. Woodruff, M. D. J. S. Whaley.*
CLAREMONT, STATEBURG.....	W. W. Anderson, Sr. M. D.* W. J. Rees. J. T. Frierson.* W. E. Sparkman, M. D.
TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA.....	R. S. Desportes.* A. N. Talley. M. D.* J. B. Ezell.* Jno. T. Seibles.*
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON.....	T. J. Pickens, M. D. P. H. E. Sloan, M. D. J. F. Hunter. B. C. Crawford.
CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE.....	H. C. Markley. Jno. R. Bellinger. F. F. Capers. D. T. Bacott†.
GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN.....	J. B. Kershaw. P. T. Villepigue. B. H. Boykin. A. D. Kennedy.
TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL.....	John Witherspoon. E. E. Evans. J. J. Lucas.* J. D. Kirkpatrick.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON.....	J. D. Taylor. S. D. Barlowe'l. D. McK. Alston. M. W. Simons.
CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRA- HAMVILLE.....	H. D. Furnet. C. J. Colcock. Joseph Glover, Jr.
TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.....	T. W. Carwile.* Jas. T. Bacon * F. W. P. Butler.* S. McG. Simkins.†
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAIRFIELD.....	C. S. Dwight * Thos. T. Davis. John Bratton.* J. W. Hannahan.
TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE.....	Wm. H. Parker.* B. S. Barnwell. Aug. W. Smith. W. C. McGowan.
CHURCH OF ST. THADDÆUS, AIKEN....	H. M. Dibble. A. P. Ford.* Jas. Aldrich. Thomas P. Morgan.
ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND.....	Alex. G. Clarkson. Richard Singleton.* Henry P. Clarke. Chas. E. Egan.*
GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	J. E. Smith.* S. L. Simpson.* Geo. H. Walter.* R. M. Means.
ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPR'S.	Charles L. Williamson.* Jas. E. Gailard.
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY....	O. McR. Holmes.† N. B. Mazyek.
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTAN- BURG	W. S. Manning. Joseph M. Elford.* S. J. Poinier.* E. Bacon.
CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS...	Wm. F. Smith, M. D.* M. W. Smith. A. Z. Cates.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARN-
WELL.....

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON.....E. A. Bell.
F. H. Frown.
R. C. Webb.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION,
CHARLESTON.....F. A. Mitchell.*
H. Lee.
H. W. Frost.
J. S. Middleton.*

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGE-
BURG.....James F. Izlar.
James S. Heyward.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....Henry P. Archer.
Henry G. Frazer.
Robt. C. Starr, M. D.
Wm. E. Miligan.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO.....D. C. Heyward.
W. J. Fishburne.
C. F. Naylor.
C. C. Anderson.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK.....

CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF.....

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK-
VILLE.....C. M. Kuykendal.
M. C. Willis.
G. T. Radcliffe.*
Geo. W. S. Bart.*

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....S. G. Stoney.
M. W. Wilson.
J. I. Waring.*
B. F. Kramer.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND.....James P. Adams.†
F. H. Weston.*
Jno. A. Clarkson.*
H. Clayton.†

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER,
SUNTER.....W. R. Delgar.
R. Dozier.
J. F. W. De Lorme.*
Mark Reynolds.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION.....	W. Moultrie Gibbes.* B. F. Arthur. Wm. S. McLure.† T. S. Fitzsimmons.
CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S.....	John G. Gaillard. W. T. Edmunds, M. D.* Arthur F. Gaillard. W. H. Sinkler.
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE.....	Edw. N. Thurston. Sam'l Prioleau, M. D. J. Alwyn Ball. W. R. Dehon †
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE.....	<i>Jas. Evans, M. D.</i> <i>M. L. A. Gardner.</i> <i>D. H. Hunkle.</i> <i>J. J. Corley.</i>
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION.....	S. A. Durham.* Henry Mullins.* C. A. Durham.*
CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL.....	Cadwallader Jones.* Jno. R. London.* ✓ Edward R. Avery. William C. Williams
ALL SAINTS CHURCH, HAMPTON CO.....	Jno. B. Gregorie. O. M. Read. R. H. C. Hucks. Wm. F. Co'cock.
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, CO- LUMBIA	Jno. P. Thomas.* Jos. H. Greene.* Theo. D. DuBose, M. D.* E. McClarkson.*
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY....	R. A. Meares. John A. Desportes.* S. P. Thomas. John R. Thomas.*

Number of Deputies Present in Convention.....	56
Present First Day,—[Marked *].....	50
Present other days—[Marked †].....	6

Representing thirty-two Parishes.

Nam-s of Deput es in *italic*, are those reported by the Com-
mittee and added to the Secretary's Roll.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

1ST DAY.

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President, of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Convention.
6. The appointment by the President, of Preachers, for the first day of the next Annual Convention.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual report of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Convention.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

OTHER DAYS.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Convention.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the General Seminary, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and for the expenses of the Convention.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order:
Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on Finance.
Committee on Constitution and Canons.
Committee on State of the Church.
Trustees of the University of the South.
Committees appointed at preceding Convention.
Special Committees.
Miscellaneous Business.

Journal of the Convention.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

MAY 9th, A. D., 1894.

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Annual Convention of the Diocese, a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled at 11 o'clock, A. M.

Morning prayer was said by Rev. Jno. Johnson, D. D., and Rev. Messrs. Bratton and Kershaw; the Litany by Rev. Dr. Porter. The office for Holy Communion was begun by Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., Rev. E. McCrady reading the Epistle, and Rt. Rev. E. Capers, D. D., the gospel. The sermon was preached by Rev. John B. Williams, from St. Matthew, XXVIII. 20: "Lo, I am with you always."

The Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Capers, assisted by Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., and Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D.

After an interval, the Convention was called to order by the Assistant Bishop. The Roll of Clergy was called by the Secretary of the last Convention, and the following answered to their names:

RT. REV. E. CAPERS, D. D., REV. JNO. KERSHAW,

" B. ALLSTON,

" E. C. LOGAN,

" E. E. BELLINGER,

" J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, DD

" T. D. BRATTON, B. D.,

" E. MCCRADY, JR.,

" A. E. CORNISH,

" A. R. MITCHELL,

" E. C. EDGERTON,

" J. W. MOTTE,

" R. P. EUBANK.

" A. T. PORTER, D. D.,

" J. G. GLASS,

" T. A. PORTER,

" W. B. GORDON,

" B. B. SAMS,

" L. F. GUERRY,

" J. M. STONEY,

" J. S. HARTZELL,

" G. L. SWEENEY, D. D.

" BYRON HOLLEY,

" J. H. TILLINGHAST.

" JNO. JOHNSON, D. D.,

" J. B. WILLIAMS,

" E. N. JOYNER,

" R. WILSON, D. D.

The Roll of Parishes and Deputies was then called and *fifty* Deputies, representing *twenty-seven* Parishes, answered. [See Roll of Parishes and Deputies, p 15.]

A quorum of both orders was present and the Convention declared to be duly organized.

Three additional certificates were handed to the Secretary, and the President appointed the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy to consist of Rev. B. Allston, Rev. E. N. Joyner, Rev. J. B. Williams, and on the Credentials of Deputies, to consist of Messrs. W. H. Parker, J. J. Lucas, and G. H. Walter.

The order of business was suspended, on motion of Mr. W. H. Parker, who offered the following :

Resolved, That the Presiding Officer of this Convention do send the following message to Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D.:

The 104th Convention of the Diocese, now assembled in Trinity Church, Columbia, before proceeding to business, sends greeting to our absent Rt. Rev. Father in God, and wishes him "grace, mercy and peace from our Lord Jesus Christ."

This was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

On motion the reading of the Rules of Order was dispensed with.

On motion, Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., was nominated and re-elected Secretary *viva voce*; and Mr. F. A. Mitchell was re-elected Treasurer, in like manner.

The President appointed the Standing Committees of the Convention, as follows:

1st. *On the Admission of New Parishes*.—Rev. T. D. Bratton, Messrs. W. R. Godfrey and C. S. Dwight.

2nd. *On the Constitution and Canons*.—Rev. J. D. McCollough; D. D., Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., Rev. Jno. Kershaw, Messrs. E. McCrady and W. H. Parker.

3d. *On the State of the Church*.—Rev. J. M. Stoney, Rev. Jno. Gass, Rev. Byron Holley, Messrs. W. C. McGowan, Richard I. Manning, C. S. Gadsden.

4th. *On Unfinished Business*.—Rev. B. B. Sams, Mr. G. W. S. Hart, Mr. J. F. Hunter.

5th. *On Finance*.—Messrs. Jno. R. London, R. S. Desportes, Geo. H. Walter.

He also appointed Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D., preacher for the next Convention, and Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, *alternate*.

On motion of Rev. T. D. Bratton:

Resolved, That the daily sessions of the Convention be from 10 a. m. to 2 o'clock, and from 5 to 7 p. m., and that the Convention do now take a recess until 5 o'clock.

5 O'CLOCK, P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, and took a further recess of fifteen minutes. Called to order at 5:15.

The Committee on Credentials reported as follows:

The Committee to whom was referred the Credentials of Lay Deputies, report that they find the Secretary's list to be correct.

We also find the following entitled to Representation, viz:

Grace Church, Charleston—J. E. Smith, S. L. Simpson, Geo. H. Walter, R. M. Means.

Grace Church, Anderson, E. H. Bell, Fred H. Brown, R. C. Webb

St John's, Berkeley,—F. W. Heyward, *Alternate*.

Holy Comforter, Sumter,—W. R. Delgar, R. L'ozier, J. F. W. DeLorme, Mark Reynolds

Alternates, F. D. Richardson, W. H. Ingram, C. W. A. Bultman.

W. H. PARKER, for Com.

The report was accepted, the names called and the following answered: F. W. Heyward, J. E. Smith, S. L. Simpson, Geo. H. Walter, R. M. Means, and J. F. W. DeLorme:

The Bishop read the XXII Rule of Order, admitting clergymen and others to the sittings of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. R. S. Desportes, the Rev. H. O. Judd formerly of this Diocese and Parish was greeted and welcomed to the floor of the Convention.

The Trustees of the Diocese presented their Annual Report [See Appendix III.]

Mr. E. McCrady presented the following:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons of the last Convention respectfully report its resolution of the Convention, held at Grace Church, in Charleston in May, 1893: The Committee on Constitution and Canons of that year were directed to prepare

and print in the Journal the Constitution as it would appear and read should the amendments then proposed by the Committee be adopted. This the Committee were unable to do in time for the printing of the Journal, They have since prepared and printed, and herewith submit the same, for the consideration and action of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWARD McCRADY, *For the Committee.*

The Committee on the Roll of Clergy reported as follows:

The Committee to whom was referred the List of Clergy respectfully report that they find the Bishop's List correct except in regard to Rev. Mr. Campbell and Rev. Mr. Trapier who are not entitled to the privileges of the Convention because they have not made their reports to the Bishop, according to Art III, Sec. 2 of the Constitution and Canon 14, Sec. 4 of the Diocesan Canons.

BENJ. ALLSTON,
E. N. JOYNER,
A. E. CORNISH,
Committee.

Discussion followed as to the force of Sec. 2, Art III of the Constitution, pending which the motion was made to adjourn and lost, also, to recommit the report, which was lost, and after further discussion, Dr. Talley moved to amend the Report and add the names on the Bishop's List to the Roll of Clergy. A vote by orders was called for and resulted as follows:

Clergy, Aye 11, No. 14; Parishes, Aye 18, No. 10. So the motion was lost by non-concurrence.

On motion the Convention adjourned until 10 o'clock to-morrow.

J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, *Secretary.*

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, MAY 10, A. D., 1894.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Allston and W. F. Bellinger. The Convention was called to order by the

Bishop presiding, and the Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Names of members absent yesterday were called, and Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., and Rev. O. T. Porcher of the Clergy; and of the Laity, Messrs. D. T. Baccot, S. McG. Simkins, O. McR. Holmes, Jas. P. Adams W. S. McLure, responded.

Additional certificates from St. Stephen's Parish, and St. John's Church, Florence, were presented and referred to Committee on Credentials. The Committee reported the Deputies from those Parishes entitled to seats, and their names were called, but none answered. The Bishop presiding announced the following telegram from Bishop Howe.

CHARLESTON, S. C., May 9, 1894.

Right Rev. Ellison Capers.

Thanks for kind message of Convention just received. May the Lord, in His infinite wisdom, guide you and keep you aright in your counsels, through Jesus Christ our Lord, Amen.

W. B. W. HOWE.

Bishop Capers read his address to the Convention. [See App. I.]

Rev. T. D. Bratton moved that so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Porter Academy, be referred to a special Committee. The motion was carried, and Rev. T. D. Bratton and Messrs. C. S. Dwight and J. J. Lucas appointed the Committee.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell offered the following:

Resolved, that so much of the Bishop's address as relates to the interests of the Clergy Society be referred to a Committee to report some method to revive interest in the same by the Clergy, and increase the membership of the Laity and that a special hour be appointed for their report

The Resolution was adopted and Rev. B. B. Sams, Messrs. E. McCrady and F. A. Mitchell appointed the Committee.

Rev. A. E. Cornish presented the following preamble and resolution. The resolution was adopted:

THE BIBLE, PRAYER BOOK AND TRACT SOCIETY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

This Society having for more than sixty years been engaged in donating and distributing the Book of Common Prayer for use in missionary work of this Diocese has had for the past year more numerous applications than ever before owing to the introduction of the Revised Book. As many as twenty-five missionary stations or weak parishes have been supplied with 450 Prayer Books, also Hymnals, Bibles and Testaments since the last anniversary. The rule of the Society being that such distribution must be free, the treasury has been greatly reduced by the cost of large purchases, and further (with regret be it said) by the death of old members, and the withdrawal of members whose subscriptions had been expected. The Society feeling the need of larger membership and more means to carry on the purchase and free distribution of the Prayer Book, and desiring to enlist a more active co-operation of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese, therefore be it

Resolved, that it be urged as a necessity for the good work of this society that each parish of the Diocese be earnestly requested to contribute either by an offering, or by new subscriptions, or by donations; and that in order to give the greatest efficacy to this appeal, each clergyman in the Diocese should read this preamble and resolution to the people of his charge, and that he be further requested to add his own recommendation and appeal.

Rev. Mr. Holley moved that so much of the Bishop's address as relates to the Church Building Fund Commission be referred to a special Committee; which was carried, and Rev. Byron Holley, Messrs. F. A. Mitchell and J. E. Smith appointed the committee.

The Secretary moved that the Notification to this Diocese of changes in the constitution of the General Church be printed in the Journal, which was adopted.

Rev. Dr. Porter moved the reconsideration of Dr. Ta'ley's motion in regard to report of Committee on the list of Clergy, which was agreed to, and on motion the report was amended as proposed, by vote of ayes 40, noes, 25. On motion of Rev. Mr. Gordon the report thus amended was adopted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Tillinghast, so much of the Bishop's address as relates to the Church paper, "The Diocese" was referred to a special committee which was

appointed to consist of Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Mr. Jno. T. Seibles, Mr. J. M. Elford.

The Standing Committee presented their Annual Communication, which was received. [See App. II.]

The Treasurers of the Episcopal Fund, and of the Convention, severally presented their Reports which were referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Convention went into the

MISSIONARY SESSION.

The Rev. T. A. Porter, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, presented and read their Annual Report [See App. IV. A.]

The proposed Canon XII, *of the Missions of the Diocese*, was taken up for final action, and on motion, Sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 were severally read and adopted.

Section 6 was read. Rev. J. D. McCollough moved to substitute *Dean* for "Archdeacon" wherever it occurs, which was lost. Rev. Mr. Sams moved to strike out "He" in the seventh line, and substitute the words *Such Missionary*, which was carried. The section thus amended was adopted.

Sections 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11, were severally read and adopted. On motion, the whole Canon was passed, and the accompanying Resolutions adopted. [See Canon on page——.]

Rev. A. R. Mitchell offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

STANDING RESOLUTION.

Resolved: That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions, for missionary work in this Diocese.

Resolved, That this be made a standing resolution.

On motion, the Reports of the Deans of Convocation were dispensed with. On motion,

Resolved. That the Convention take a recess until 4 o'clock, and adjourn at 5½ p. m.

4 P. M.

Convention was called to order by the Bishop. The election of the Board of Missions was ordered.

Nominations were made from the several Missionary Districts, as follows:

From the 1st District.—Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., Wm. Anderson, M. D.

From the 2d District.—Rev. J. M. Stoney, Mr. R. W. Shand.

From the 3d District.—Rev. Jno. Kershaw, Mr. S. P. Durham.

From the 4th District.—Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., F. L. Frost, M. D.

These nominees were elected by the Convention.

The Missionary session being ended, Mr. E. McCrady, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following:

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons of the last Convention, relating to the proposed amendments to the Constitution, be referred to the consideration of a committee of the whole house, and that on the meeting of the Convention tomorrow, immediately after the reading of the Journal, the Convention will resolve itself into a committee of the whole upon that subject.

The Resolution was adopted.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary were elected, viz: Rev. B. Allston, Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.

The Committee on Unfinished Business presented their Report. [See App. IV D.]

On the receipt of the Communication from Rev. Dr. Langford, presented by the Secretary, the election of members of the Missionary Council were ordered, and on nomination, Rev. Theodore A. Porter and F. L. Frost, M. D., were elected.

Rev. T. D. Bratton offered the following resolution, which on motion was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Diocese be requested to read his annual address, or so much thereof as he shall select, at the opening service on the first day of the Convention.

Rev. Mr. Joyner, by permission, read a letter from Rev. Mr. Jarvis, concerning his work at Kingstree.

Bishop Capers announced that Rev. T. A. Porter declined the office of Registrar, and appointed thereto Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

On motion of Rev. J. M. Stoney:

Resolved, That the next Convention meet at Camden, on the second Wednesday in May, 1895.

The Chancellor, Mr. R. W. Shand, presented a form of devises and bequests. [See App.]

By request of the Missionary, Bishop Capers addressed the Convention concerning the Mission at Greenwood.

The election of the Standing Committee was ordered, and Rev. Messrs. Eubank and Sweeney appointed *tellers* of the vote of the Clergy, and Messrs. Parker and Anderson, of that of the Laity. Various nominations were made. The Tellers of the vote of the Clergy reported the former Clerical members, and four of the Lay members elected by that order: and of the Laity all the former members, elected. Whereupon, on motion of Rev. Mr. Holley, the Chair was requested to cast a ballot for the Convention for Mr. E. McCrady, therefore the following Standing Committee was elected:

Rev. John Johnson, D. D.,	Mr. F. L. Frost, M. D.,
“ John Kershaw,	“ A. M. Lee,
“ A. T. Porter, D. D.,	“ C. S. Gadsden,
“ C. C. Pinckney, D. D.,	“ H. P. Archer,
“ Robt. Wilson, D. D.,	“ E. McCrady.

The Chair appointed the following Committee on Transportation for the next Convention:

Mr. A. D. Kennedy, Mr. H. G. Carrison, Mr. P. T. Villepigue.

Rev. Mr. Tillinghast, from the Committee on “The Diocese,” reported as follows:

The Comm'ttee to which was referred so much of the Bishop's address as related to the paper edited and published by the Rev. John Kershaw, at Sumter, called “The Diocese,” beg leave respectfully to report, that they heartily second the Bishop's favor-

able notice of this excel'ent Journal. In this day when the power of the Press is such an important factor in all enterprises, religious as well as secular, it seems to your Committee that a paper, devoted to the interests of the Diocese, giving the current history of its progress, and as an organ of the Bishop and a medium of communication for Clergy and Laity, is not only a convenience, but a necessity.

In the opinion of your Committee, *The Diocese* successfully serves the purposes of such a publication. This enterprise was undertaken, not with the expectation of pecuniary profit, but solely for the good of the Church. So far, it has been conducted at a pecuniary loss to its zealous proprietor. The number of subscribers is only 400, and ought to be doubled to meet the actual expenses of publication. We most heartily commend it to the support of all who feel an interest in the work and progress of the Church in this State, and recommend to the Clergy that they severally appoint an agent for the Diocese in the Parishes and notify the publisher in order that specimen copies of the paper may be sent to such agents.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST,
JNO. T. SEIBLES,
J. M. ELFORD,

The Report was accepted and its recommendation adopted.

The hour having arrived, after prayer by the President, the Convention adjourned until 10 o'clock tomorrow morning.

J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, *Secretary*.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, MAY 11th, A. D., 1894.

The Convention was opened with prayer by Bishop Capers.

The Convention was then called to order, and the minutes of yesterday read and approved.

On motion, the call of absent members was dispensed with, and any present, requested to report to the Secretary. Rev. John Gass was present. Rev. Mr. Bratton, from the special Committee on the Porter Academy presented the following:

The Committee to which was referred that portion of the Bish-

op's address which referred to the Porter Academy respectfully present their report:

Your committee would remind the Convention of the warm words of commendation in the Bishop's address which told of the splendid work which the Academy has done in the past and of the brilliant possibilities of the future. Educational institutions must be recognized as among the most effective missionary agencies which the church can foster; and in this Diocese, the Porter academy has been such an agency and more, for it has been the means of providing training and education for our youth when, without it, they must have grown up in ignorance. We doubt not there are few, if any, upon the floor of this Convention, who cannot point to sons or kin men whom this academy has educated, and educated perhaps without remuneration. Information received shows that in its brief history 2500 pupils have been educated and sent forth into the world. Of this number 20 are now in the ministry and three at present preparing to enter that sacred calling. Of the 118 now upon the roll of the Institution, 60 are communicants of the Church; which means that within three or four years, 60 well trained, educated churchmen are to go forth as missionaries and pillars of the Church's holy faith. During its career the Porter Academy has educated gratuitously 61 sons of Clergymen, and at this time we are informed that there are eleven sons of clergymen and one grand-son of Bishop Gadsden prosecuting their studies in the Institution, and this without remuneration. Your committee can only marvel that the Diocese is so slow to make full use of the great opportunities, and to recognize the full value of this institution whose career has been a matter of wonder and amazement to us. We must judge the institution by its fruits and these are not far to see, for we may only point to this convention and remind you that among the Clergy and Deputies of this body many are graduates of the Porter Academy. We are of opinion that the very great importance of this Institution and its influence upon the Church in this, as in other Dioceses, demand of us that we shall know more of it, for we may not forget the fact that that which is influencing our Diocese and our several communities must demand our earnest attention. Your committee desires to offer the resolution appended

Resolved, That Dr. Porter be requested to speak to the Convention of this Institution which his indomitable perseverance has conducted with such conspicuous success.

THE O. D. BRATTON,
C. S. DWIGHT,
J. J. LUCAS.

The Report was accepted and the resolution adopted, whereupon Dr. Porter briefly addressed the Convention.

Rev. Jno. Gass offered the following:

Resolved, That in accordance with the expressed desire and wish of the Rev. Dr. Porter, the Convention of this Diocese elect one clerical and one lay member of the Board of Trustees of the Porter Military Academy.

Resolved, That said Trustees shall be elected triennially.

The Resolutions were adopted and the Rev. T. D. Bratton and Dr. F. L. Frost nominated and elected trustees.

The Bishop retired, calling Rev. Dr. Pinckney to the Chair.

Mr. London presented the Report of the Committee on Finance on the resolution referred to them at the last Convention, as follows :

The Committee on Finance beg leave to submit the following report on the resolutions presented to the last Convention by the Rev. Mr. Mc Collough of the first Missionary District, and referred to them:

Your Committee have given due consideration to the management of the finances of the Diocese, and while the business has been heretofore carefully attended to by those in charge, still they are of the opinion that as the Diocese has a Board of Trustees, duly incorporated by a special Act of the Legislature, for the purpose of holding and managing the property and funds of the Diocese, they recommend that the Bishops' fund, all Scholarship funds and any other moneys, investments or other property, of whatsoever kind belonging to the Diocese, and held by other bodies in trust or otherwise, be turned over to the trustees of the Diocese, to be managed by them

J. R. LONDON,
R. S. DESPORTES,
GEO. H. WALTER.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Sams the report was ordered to be printed in the Journal and the Chancellor of the Diocese consulted.

The committee on Finance presented their report which was recommitted to them for further consideration.

The special order being called for, the convention went into committee of the whole, Mr. Wm. H. Parker in the chair.

The Committee rose and the Chairman reported :

The Committee of the whole, to which was referred the report

of the Committee on The Constitution and Canons, recommend to the Convention the adoption of the Constitution herewith reported, to read as amended.

WM. H. PARKER, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Constitution, amended as reported, was agreed to. [See App.]

Rev. T. D. Bratton presented the Report of Trustees of the University of the South, which was received. [Appendix V.]

The Committee on Finance presented an amended report, which was accepted, and a portion of it ordered to be printed in the Journal. [See Appendix IV C.]

Mr. Allston moved to remit past dues of St. Mark's Church, Chester, which was not carried.

On motion, the Convention prolonged its session until 3 o'clock.

Rev. Mr. Sams presented the Report of Special Committee on the Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of the Clergy.

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy, would respectfully report, That this Society has existed over a century, having been organized in 1762 by the Rev. Dr. Smith, afterwards the first Bishop of the Diocese, and principally through his exertions. He realized not only the necessity for its existence but also the absolute justice of such provision, by the Church, for the widows and orphans of those who had devoted their lives to her service.

In latter years, from various causes, the interest in this noble Society has flagged, for reviving which your Committee would recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved That this Church recognizes the obligations which rest upon her to provide for the widows and orphans of her deceased Clergy, and heartily commends this Society to the generosity of the Laity.

Resolved, That this Church fully appreciates the labors and efforts of the Laity in this direction, as manifested by their continued interest in the welfare of this Society from its incipency until recent years; and feels assured that it is only necessary to call their attention to its present condition to revive their interest, and enlist their hearty co-operation in its noble work.

Resolved. That this Church emphasizes the duty of her Clergy to afford their people the opportunity of contributing to this

noble purpose through the stated offerings made on Whitsunday.

Resolved, That every Rector, Minister and Missionary in the Diocese be requested from his Chancellor on the Sunday preceding Whitsunday, to call attention to this Society, its aims and purposes, its needs and their obligations in the premises, and also to appoint an active agent to canvass the Parish and Missionary field for the purpose of obtaining members.

Respectfully submitted,

B. B. SAMS, *Chairman*.

The Report was received and its resolutions adopted.

Rev. Mr. Stoney presented the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church. [See Appendix IV B.]

Rev. Mr. Holley offered the following:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO
CONSIDER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE
BISHOP RESPECTING THE AMERICAN
CHURCH BUILDING FUND
COMMISSION.

Your committee beg leave to report the following standing resolution, and pray for its adoption to wit:

Resolved, That the second Sunday in November, or some Sunday thereof, be appointed as the day for a special offering in aid of the American Church Building Fund Commission and that the clergy be requested to give their congregations notice of the same at least one Sunday previous to the collection. Your committee would further recommend that the names of the Diocesan Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund be printed in the Journal of the Convention, among the standing committees and that all offerings received for this purpose be sent to Rev. Byron Holley, Greenville S. C., the Clerical Commissioner.

BYRON HOLLEY,

F. A. MITCHELL,

J. E. SMITH.

Rev. Mr. Holley offered the following:

Resolved, That the *Second* Rule of Order, on page 127 of the Journal be rescinded, and the following adopted in its stead:

II. The services for the opening of the Convention on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects offered by the President.

Referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop presiding announced the appointment of the following Archdeacons, under the provisions of Canon XII:

Of the First District,	Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.
Second “	“ J. M. Stoney.
Third “	“ Jno. Kershaw,
Fourth “	“ A. T. Porter, D. D.

Rev. Dr. Porter offered the following :

Whereas, The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions has informed the Committee that the Assistant Bishop did, at a meeting of the Board say, if he had \$10,000 for use in Missionary work, he could supply the waste places and pursue aggressive work and

Whereas, There are at least 5,000 Communicants, and all of 10,000 baptised members of the Church in this Diocese,

Resolved, That the sum of \$10,000 ought to be given for Missions in the Diocese this year.

Resolved, That if an offering be made amounting to \$2 00 per annum, or 50 cents per quarter, or 17 cents per month from each Communicant only, the \$10,000 will be raised.

Resolved, That the Clergy are requested to procure, if possible, an amount from the Parishes or Missions in their charge a sum equal at least to \$2 00, according to the number of Communicants reported.

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion, the Secretary was ordered to print 1,000 copies of the Journal, as usual.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Pinckney:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be directed to add, in the Summary of Statistics, to the number of Communicants reported, the approximate number of those belonging to churches known to exist in the Diocese, and not officially reported.

The Chancellor of the Diocese presented a Report on Forms of Legacies. [See App.]

On motion of Mr. F. A. Mitchell.

Resolved That the thanks of this Convention are earnestly tendered to the citizens of Columbia for their generous hospitality so graciously extended to its members; and to the Rector of Trinity Church for the courtesies and facilities offered by him in transacting the business of the Convention.

Mr. London moved to strike out the *fifth* Standing Resolution, which was lost.

On motion a brief of the Minutes of to-day was read, and after Prayers and Benediction by the President, the Convention adjourned, *sine die*.

E. CAPERS, *President*.

Attest: J. D. McCOLLOUGH, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX I.

THE ADDRESS OF THE ASSISTANT BISHOP.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:—

It becomes my grateful duty to greet you in our One Hundred and Fourth Annual Convention, as well on behalf of our absent Father in God, the beloved Bishop of the Diocese, as on my own account.

Since my consecration, on the 20th of July last, I have been responsible for the administration of the Diocese, the physical inability of the Bishop compelling him to assign to me, under the provision of the Canon in such a case, (Title I. Canon XIX, Section V.) “all such duties as properly belong to the office of a Bishop in the Church of God, within the Diocese of South Carolina.”

My Journal, which accompanies this address, and which has been, from time to time, published in the “Diocese,” will give a detailed account of my Episcopal acts. I beg here to present a summary of them, and to offer for your earnest consideration such suggestions upon my observation of the Diocese, as commend themselves to my judgment.

Immediately after my Consecration it became my duty to attend upon the commencement exercises of the University of the South, as a member of the Board of Trustees.

South Carolina had three Students of Divinity at St. Luke’s Hall, Sewanee, and one Postulant, who was then prosecuting his literary studies in the University.

At the Commencement in August Mr. Wilmot L. Holmes graduated in Divinity, was ordained to the Diaconate last September, and was assigned to Missionary duty under the Rev. Dr. McCollough. His place in the divinity school has been taken by Mr. T. T. Walsh,

so that we still have three students in this school, one of whom, Mr. R. A. Lee, will graduate in August.

Mr. Sanders Guigniard having recently gone to Sewanee, as a Postulant, we have at present *two* Postulants and *three* Candidates for Holy Orders at Sewanee. Mr. Shirley C. Hughson, having been duly admitted a candidate for Holy Orders, is now prosecuting his studies at the General Theological Seminary in New York. Mr. William T. Capers, a student at the Theological Seminary in Virginia, will graduate the last of June and (D. V.) will be admitted to the order of Deacons immediately thereafter, and will be assigned to duty about the 1st of September.

For reasons, not affecting his moral character, I have deemed it best to remove from the list of Postulants the name of Robt. J. Morgan.

At present there are enrolled in the Bishop's book the names of *nine* Postulants and *six* Candidates for Holy Orders, as follows :

POSTULANTS.

1. B. McKenzie, Anderson, at Hobart College.
2. H. J. Mikell, at Sewanee.
3. R. C. Knox, at the Porter Academy.
4. George C. Williams, residing in Aiken.
5. F. J. A. Bennett (col), King's Hall, Washington.
6. Sanders Guigniard, Sewanee.
7. William Norwood Tillinghast, Teaching in Mississippi.
8. J. C. Rabb, Yemassee.
9. J. P. Witsell, soon to graduate at the South Carolina Military Academy.

CANDIDATES.

1. Robert A. Lee, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.
2. Wm. T. Capers, Theological Seminary, Va.
3. J. W. Cantey Johnson, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.
4. Clarence E. Johnson, Prof. South Carolina Military Academy.
5. T. T. Walsh, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

6. S. C. Hughson, Gen'l. Theological Seminary, New York.

I have admitted the following Clergymen by letters dimissory, and congratulate the Diocese upon their coming to labor among us in this part of our Lord's vineyard :

The Rev. Robt. W. Barnwell, from Kentucky; Rev. S. E. Prentiss, from Indiana; Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., from Alabama; Rev. Henry T. Gregory, from Albany.

I have given to the Rev. G. F. Miller, a letter dimissory to the Diocese of East Carolina.

Two candidates have been ordained to the Diaconate, and one to the Priesthood, the latter, Rev. Edward McCrady, being Rector of Trinity Church, Abbeville.

I administered Confirmation for the first time on the 6th of August last, in St. John's Church, Winnsboro, and since then have admitted to the Communion of the Church, by the laying on of hands, 504 persons, 48 of whom were negroes and colored people.

Offerings taken by me at my visitations have been sent to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions. Such offerings, together with special donations, and a few Sunday School offerings have amounted in the aggregate to \$789.07, for which sum the Treasurer has duly receipted to me.

In response to the call made upon our people by the Bishops, in behalf of the Sea Coast sufferers by the storms of last year, the Churches in the Diocese sent me \$723.62, and brethren of other Dioceses the sum of \$1010.90, making a total of \$1734.52.

The Bishop of Maryland was particularly kind in bringing the sufferings of our coast people to the notice of his flock, and sent us the greater part of the sum reported from other Dioceses. The Rev. Dr. Stuart, of Washington, sending the generous sum of \$210 from Christ Church, Washington.

The Diocese acknowledges with warmest gratitude the loving kindness of our brethren of Maryland, and other Dioceses.

The sum at my disposal to aid our Theological

students amounted to \$751.30, but as their number has increased, and most of them need our help, I will be compelled in future to divide the offerings at my visitations between the Board of Missions and the Candidates for Holy Orders.

The amounts received and accounted for by me are as follows:

Received for the Board of Missions,	\$ 789.07
“ for Theological Education,	731.30
“ for Special Objects,	300.00
Donations at my Discretion,	375.00
Received for Coast Sufferers,	1,734.52
<hr/>	
Total,	\$3,949.89

At my request the Finance Committee of Convention has kindly examined my accounts.

Turning now, dear brethren, to other matters, I would ask your attention for the consideration of certain subjects of deep interest to us as a Diocese, and first—I look upon the work of our Board of Missions as of prime importance. Without its help I would be powerless to sustain our Missions, and the feeble Parishes of the Diocese. In spite of the distressing events of the past year, and the monetary depression here, in our State, and everywhere over our country, our church people have met the expectations of the Board, and its Treasurer has been able to meet all of its obligations. We have gone *forward* in the Diocese, and I call upon our Clergy and their people to make what progress we have gained a vantage ground for future exertions in behalf of the church, in every part of the Diocese.

Wherever I have gone I have been encouraged because I have felt the throb of Spiritual life beating in the hearts of my brethren, and feel assured to-day, standing as we do in the light of the *Ascension* of our victorious Lord, and upon the very threshold of Whitsunday, that He will not leave us comfortless, but will send us His promised Comforter, the Holy Ghost, exalting our minds to a high and true sense of our duty to *Him* and His

Church, giving us right judgments in all things, and filling our souls with love to him and to one another. This, dear brethren, is our supreme need—the great *essential* for our work, the *Holy Ghost*, the Comforter in our hearts; giving us the *mind* and the *spirit* of our Master, that we may do His work, with *faith* and *charity*.

I would especially direct your attention to the Canon passed by the last General Convention, “Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.” The work of revision having been completed, and the Prayer book, as revised, having been approved by the highest authority of the church, the Canon declares it to be the standard of our worship, and of binding authority. The Canon is too long to quote in full, but I ask your special attention to the first, fourth and fifth Sections:

CANON XXII.

OF THE STANDARD BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

SECTION I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David; the Form of Making, Ordaining and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, set forth by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the presiding officers and secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention, a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

SECTION IV. Copies of this folio Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent, when issued, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church,

SECTION V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some

person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

In compliance with the *fourth* section of the Canon the Bishop of this Diocese has received the copy of the Prayer Book which is now before you, duly certified by the signatures of the persons designated in the said section of the Canon and the same has been committed to me "in trust for the use" of the Diocese, "and for reference and appeal in all questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church." This Book, Brethren, is the one rule of our worship, and by that rule every loyal churchman is bound in *honor* and in *love*. No other book is of authority in the worship of the Church. The concluding section of the Canon makes it my duty, as I now do, so to declare. I would also urge the use of the New Hymnal. The Convention granted the use of the old Hymnal until its meeting in 1895, but as the Hymnal adopted will be our only authorized Hymnal after that time, it would be best for us to begin its use at once. I recommend therefore to our Churches who have not already begun its use, that they should do so as soon as possible, not deferring the matter later than Trinity Sunday.

The Charleston Woman's Prayer Book and Tract Society, a Society of long standing in this Diocese, was organized for the purpose of distributing, *gratuitously*, the Prayer book, the Hymnal, and Tracts upon useful topics of instruction and information. This Society will be glad to aid the Clergy, especially the Missionary Clergy, in supplying their people with Prayer Books, Hymnals and Tracts, and if our Churches will bear this most useful Society in mind, and send its Treasurer an annual offering to aid in Prayer Book, Hymnal, and Tract distribution, they will further the cause of truth, and cheer and help the good devoted women of the Church who are engaged in this work.

In this connection I call attention to two proposed *Amendments* to the Constitution sent down by the last General Convention for our consideration.

The *first* proposes a change in Article VIII, respecting *a'terations* or *additi ns* to the Book of Common Prayer; and the *second* proposes to strike out the words "*Assistent Bishop*," wherever they occur in the Constitution, and insert in their place the words "*Bishop Coadjutor*."

The change proposed in Article VIII, if finally adopted will require a vote of a majority of *all the Bishops* entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and a majority of *all the Dioceses* entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, in order to *propose any change hereafter in the Prayer Book*.

As the article now stands it would be possible for a General Convention composed of a *minority* of the Bishops and Dioceses to propose by a resolution, a change in the Constitution and send the proposal down. The Amendment requires that such a proposal shall only be made by a majority of *all the Bishops* and *all the Dioceses*.

Another recommendation which comes down to us is that of the Missionary Council of the Church. By our Canon law the Council meets annually, and is composed of all the Bishops, the Board of Managers of the General Missionary Society, and one Clergyman and one layman, elected by Diocesan Conventions.

The recommendation is, that there be a *monthly service* in each Diocese, known as the "*United Monthly Mission Service*;" that the *Friday* after the first Sunday in each month be the day fixed for this service throughout the Church; that the Bishops arrange a special service of intercession in behalf of the great work of Missions, and that *the whole church, united as one man*, on the day appointed, shall appear before Almighty God in Thanksgiving and Prayer, making known to the people the *work* and the *wants* and the *blessings* of the Kingdom of His dear Son, and asking in faith for a fuller measure of His spirit and His mind that this branch of His Church may be more *zealous* and more *faithful* in enlarging the borders of His kingdom and winning immortal souls to the knowledge and service of their only Lord and Savior.

I heartily accept the recommendation of the Council and will, at an early day, appoint the "United Monthly Mission Service" for this Diocese.

One of the important agencies for Mission work, and for planting the Church in new fields, is the "American Church Building Fund Commission." I call especial attention to its claims upon this Diocese. This Commission came generously forward to help us after the great storm of last August, and has assisted in the work of Church building and Church repair in this Diocese since its establishment in 1881, to the amount of nearly \$5000. South Carolina gave them last year only \$56.85. *Trinity Church, Abbeville, All Saints, Hampton Co.*, being the only churches reported as contributing. I have recently approved *two* applications from the Diocese for *gifts* from the Commission, but I shall be most reluctant to do so in future unless we do our duty more heartily towards the Commission. The Commission asks for an offering on the *second Sunday in November*, or on the *Sunday* following, and I particularly request the Clergy to take the offering and put our Diocese in line with her sister Dioceses in their effort to establish a fund of *one million dollars*, to aid our people in building up the Lord's Holy House, and planting firmly the standard of our faith in new fields.

Another Commission of the Church, to which we owe our duty in offerings and prayers, is the Commission for Church work among colored people.

This Commission is charged with the duty of raising funds to aid the Southern Dioceses in supporting Missions and Church schools among negroes and colored people. It is composed of the Bishops of Kentucky, So. Virginia, Maryland, Florida, Ohio, Texas, and the Ass't. Bishop of Alabama, and Presbyters and Laymen from the Dioceses of Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, New York, Long Island, Louisiana and Kentucky. Until my consecration to the Episcopate I was a member of the Commission as a Presbyter from South Carolina.

During the year ending Sept. 1, 1893, the Commission appropriated \$4,000 to this Diocese, and \$1,500 for the

salary of the Archdeacon, to whom the special charge of church work among our colored people is committed. Our Rev. Brother is working most zealously and faithfully in conducting his missions and schools, and in every Church of the Diocese he should have an offering from the people to aid him in carrying out the plans he has matured for teaching and training in the ways of truth and righteousness, the people committed to his care. For full information upon this subject I refer the Convention to the ample report of Archdeacon Joyner.

The attempt which has been made by the Rev. Jno. Kershaw to publish a monthly paper, devoted to the best interests of the Diocese, has met with a measure of success, which is not commensurate, however, with the excellence of the paper, or the valuable interests it subserves.

Will not our Clergy and Laity extend its circulation, and by so doing quicken the interest of our people in the work of the Diocese?

Speaking of matters which touch the interests of the whole Diocese, I wish to record my appreciation of the educational work which has been done and is now being done at the Porter Military Academy. I recently visited this school and made an address to the Cadets, assembled for morning prayer, and was much impressed by the manly bearing and character of the young men. Two considerations were uppermost in my thoughts as I looked over my audience of young Carolinians: First, I could but feel that those boys and young men were under the teaching and training of our church; that they were singing her chants and hymns of praise; confessing her creed; saying her holy prayers; breathing her free and happy spirit; most of them communicants at the Holy Table, and that they were reading history and the classics, and studying philosophy and science with the *word of God* daily presented to them as His *most sure word of truth*.

The other thought, which my audience of boys and young men brought to my mind, as I contemplated the character of their training, was one of thankfulness,

that there was among us a Christian institution where so many of our youth were being prepared to take their places in the strife of life, to whom *no other opportunity* was open; that the advantages of Christian education were generously provided, especially at a time in our history when they are most sorely needed; that the boys before me, and those who have preceded them, in this institution, preparing and prepared for the duties of Christian citizenship, bring their parents and friends, the Diocese and the *State*, under the obligations of lasting gratitude to the benefactors of this Academy of sound learning. "I have no greater joy," says the Apostle, "than to know that my children walk in the truth."

May such be the joy which shall come to the generation that is now passing from the stage of action, as it gives place to the generation now preparing for the duties, the responsibilities, the great problems of our future!

And now, I would call your attention, Brethren, to an obligation *we all owe*, which ought to be right dear to the hearts of our people, Clergy and Laity, and which has been specially brought to my notice by a communication I have recently received from the President of the "Society for the Relief of the *Widows and Orphans* of the Clergy of the Diocese of South Carolina:"

To the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers. Bishop of South Carolina:

RT. REV. SIR:—This Society, usually known as the Clergy Society, have had granted to them for some years past the privilege of making to the Convention a report of their condition, and also of setting forth the claims which they have upon the sympathy and support of the church members, both clerical and lay. This privilege they have regularly availed themselves of, without however, they are sorry to say attracting any attention resulting in an increase of their means. It may be as well to state again the nature of the Society and what are its aims: In its origin long ago it was organized by the Clergy alone those of them who became members undertaking to pay a certain sum per annum for the purpose of accumulating a fund to assist the families of deceased members, and this is still the object of the Society. After some years of the existence of the Society, its pecuniary resources not being equal to its wants, and these being

observed by the Laity, several prominent laymen offered their assistance by becoming members, and this privilege was granted to them by the Clergy, who were members.

This action on the part of the laymen was attended with much success and the Society accumulated a large fund which with the subscriptions and the comparatively small number of those needing aid, was ample for all purposes at that time.

The war of Secession caused this fund to be depreciated in value one-half, and since the war there has been a constant decrease in the rates of interest, and we are sorry to say also in the number of members; ten years ago the number of beneficiaries (counting heads of families as one) was thirty, and the appropriation for their support was \$3,400. This year the number of beneficiaries is the same, and the appropriation \$2,775. This deficit is due almost wholly to a falling off in lay members and in the contributions which were obtained from collections in churches held every Whitsunday.

The Society desires, through the Convention, to revive the interest which the Clergy of the State used to take in it, and through the Clergy, the Laity, and the Society propose, that by approaching the Clergy and Laity with the help and sanction of the Bishop, some good results may be accomplished. I remain, Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir,

Your faithful servant,

E. H. FROST, *President.*

In response to this communication, the Assistant Bishop in charge of the Diocese, would hereby give his warmest "sanction" to the appeal of the Society just read, and calls upon his brethren of the clergy, to give the people an opportunity, through their offerings to aid this *most sacred charity*; and would urge his brethren of the laity to enroll their names among those who for almost a century past have been mindful of their duty to the widow and the fatherless. "Leave thy fatherless children," saith the Lord, "I will preserve them alive; and let thy widows trust in me.

During the year now closed death has not touched the ranks of our Clergy, but the Church has lost a number of her faithful laymen.

Among those who have entered into rest I pause a moment at the names of Wilson, McBurney, Kershaw, and Flagg.

Colonel W. B. Wilson was, under God, the founder of the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and to his

latest breath he loved the Church, and served his Lord, and expired in His faith. When I last saw him it was to grasp his hand in the Lord's House, and to receive his earnest assurance that all would be done to promote the well-being and prosperity of the Good Shepherd.

William McBurney was an example to the Church, of a faithful layman. He gave generously and unostentatiously of his means; was instant in season and out of season, in every good work; was sound and absolutely frank in his judgment; scrupulously careful in the discharge of every duty committed to him, and only ceased to labor for his Lord's Kingdom when he exchanged his place in the Church Militant for the rest and peace of the Paradise of God.

At the mention of the name of Joseph Brevard Kershaw, soldier, jurist and churchman, every heart in South Carolina responds with emotions of admiration and respect. He loved the Church, with a love unfeigned and prized her noble liturgy, her holy communion, and her Catholic truth as the dearest possession of his faith. It was my great privilege a few days before his death to administer to him the Holy Communion, and to hear him say, while suffering the acutest pain, that his heart was overflowing with gratitude to God for the gifts of His grace through the Lord Jesus Christ. The Church mourns his loss, and points to his high character as a bright token of the impress which she makes upon a noble personality, and the devotion she inspires in her faithful sons.

In the death of Dr. Arthur B. Flagg the Church of All Saints, Waccamaw, and the Church throughout the Diocese, has lost a devoted son and servant. As Vestryman, Lay Reader, and member of the Diocesan Convention, Dr. Flagg was zealous and untiring, and generous in his devotion to the Church and all her interests. The kind friend and faithful physician to his neighbors, he was the considerate warden, ever careful of his duties, and most watchful over the interests of the Parish. Dr. Flagg and his family were victims of the great storm of October last, his residence, on Magnolia

Beach, being inundated by the sea, and this noble Christian gentleman, with most of his immediate family and several of his near relatives were all drowned by the waves.

Since the last Convention four of the Bishops of the Church have finished their work and entered into Paradise.

William Henry Augustus Bissell, D. D., Bishop of Vermont.

Alexander Gregg, D. D., Bishop of Texas, on the 11th of July, 1893.

Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop of North Carolina.

John Adams Paddock, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Olympia Jurisdiction, in the State of Washington.

Bishop Lyman came gladly to the assistance of our stricken Bishop, and visited several of our Parishes in January and February of '93, and was present in the stead of Bishop Howe at my consecration, as Consecrator, on the 20th of July last. I was with him at the consecration of *his* assistant, Bishop Cheshire, at Tarboro, N. C. in October last, and when we parted he was in high spirits and seemed strong in a robust old age. His work was then nearly done, though he told me with cheerful confidence that he had much more to do for the Church of his Diocese, and expected to see the consummation of many desires of his heart. He was stricken by disease and died suddenly at his home in Raleigh, in December last, leaving his work in the hands of his able assistant, and his plans for the future of his life all unfulfilled. The lesson of his Episcopate is that of work ably and earnestly done, in faith and zeal, and the growth of the Church, the reward of his labors.

The lesson of his unexpected death, the warning of the Apostle: "Go to, now, ye that say to-day or to-morrow, we will go into such a city, and continue there a year, * * * whereas ye know not what shall be on the morrow."

The late Bishop of Texas, like Elliot, of Georgia, and

Rutledge, of Florida, was called to the Episcopate from the ranks of our Clergy.

Alexander Gregg was born at Society Hill in 1819 and graduated with first honor at the South Carolina College in 1838. He entered the legal profession, and immediately began the practice of law at Cheraw.

A man of fine abilities, and the highest character, earnest and painstaking in his work, he soon took his place among the foremost of his legal brethren.

A public spirited man, and active in promoting the best interests of the community, he was greatly beloved in Cheraw, and his friends looked for him to become eminent at the bar and in the councils of the State. But God had in store for him another life, and a higher work.

Reared a Baptist, he had never examined the claims of the church, until in 1845, he was induced to do so. His independent and candid mind yielded to the joint testimony of Holy Scripture and history, and he was confirmed by Bishop Gadsden the same year.

Called of God to His Holy ministry, he gave himself to the Holy calling with all the earnestness of his nature, and was ordained Deacon in 1846 and Priest in 1847. Immediately on his ordination to the Diaconate he was called to St. David's Cheraw, and there he ministered and labored with singular zeal and efficiency, refusing all invitations to other Parishes.

In May, 1859, he was elected Bishop of Texas, and after his consecration entered upon his Episcopate in that vast territory.

He found but six or seven Clergy in his immense Diocese, and the Church practically unknown to the people. When he died he had seen the missionary jurisdictions of Northern and Western Texas set off, with their Bishops, and the Diocese over which he presided numbering 32 Clergy and 3,900 Communicants.

The Bishop attended the Lambeth Conference in England in 1867, and while there personally superintended the publication of his History of the Old Cheraws, a most valuable contribution to the history of our State and her

people. For nearly thirty-five years Bishop Gregg fulfilled a great Episcopate in Texas, abundant in labors, and fruitful in results.

He finished his work in January last, in his 75th year, and was laid to rest in the burial ground of his only Parish Church, St. David's, Cheraw, followed to the grave by his old flock, lamented by his Diocese, and honored by all his people.

And now, Dear Brethren, I bring this address to a close, assuring you of the hope and confidence I feel in your loyal support, and praying upon you, and upon the Diocese, the blessing of God.

JOURNAL OF THE ASSISTANT BISHOP.

1893.

July 20. I was to-day consecrated to "the office and work of a Bishop in the Church of God." to be Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

The Bishop of the Diocese being wholly unable, by reason of his physical infirmities, to administer the duties of his office, and having under our Canon law assigned to me the entire charge of the Diocese, I assumed the same, and at once entered upon my duties.

Every arrangement for this, the first service for the Consecration of a Bishop ever held in the Diocese, having been admirably made by the Vestry of Trinity Church, a large proportion of our Clergy being present and a representation of the Laity from every portion of the Diocese, as well as our Church people of Columbia, and our fellow-Christians of the city, the service was most impressive and inspiring throughout.

May the grace of our Lord Jesus be with us all, and may the Holy Ghost, bestowed upon me in my Consecration, ever stir up in my soul His gifts of "power and love and soberness," and enable me faithfully to fulfil my vows with God and His Church.

In the evening of this day, I presided at a Missionary meeting in Trinity Church, the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Diocesan Missions; Rev. T. A. Porter and one of our Missionaries, Rev. A. E. Cornish, making addresses.

- July 23. Sunday. In the morning I preached at Trinity, Mr. T. Walsh read prayers and I celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon gave the Holy Communion to an aged parishioner in the country.
At night I preached at the Good Shepherd
- July 28. } In attendance upon the annual meeting of the Board of
Aug. 3. } Trustees of the University of the South.
- Aug. 6. Made my first official visitation, at the Parish of St. John's, Winnsboro, preached, confirmed one person, and baptized an infant.
- Aug. 7. Met the Vestry of St. John's.
- Aug. 13. Read the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion in the Chapel of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island
In the afternoon, preached and confirmed a class of seven persons at Grace Church, Charleston.
At night, preached at St. John's Chapel.
- Aug. 14. Appointed Rev. A. E. Cornish City Missionary in Charleston, at the united request of the city Rectors.
- Aug. 16. Visited Bishop Howe, at Saluda, N. C. Preached in the Church there, and baptized an infant.
- Aug. 20 } At my summer home, "Camp Cottage," with my family,
Sept. 8. } near Cedar Mt. N. C.
- Sept. 9. Received the opinion of R. W. Shand, Chancellor of the Diocese respecting the will of the late Francis M. Weston by which a legacy was left the Bishop of South Carolina for the establishment of a Church school for girls. Same date received check from Bishop Howe for \$3,742 86, the amount of the said legacy. Endorsed and sent the same to Edward McCrady to be deposited in the South Carolina Loan & Trust Co. Bank, Charleston
- Sept. 10. Holy Cross, Stateburg Mr. Kershaw read morning prayer and I preached, confirmed 17 persons and celebrated Holy Communion.
Night—Sumter. Mr. Kershaw read evening prayer and I preached. Offerings at both services given to assist in the the repairs to St. Helena, Beaufort, of which Parish Mr. Kershaw was five years Rector.
- Sept. 11. Issued license to Dr. W. W. Anderson and Mr. Henry L. Pinckney, as Lay Readers.
- Sept. 12. Issued license as Lay readers to Messrs. James C. Rabb and J. W. O. Rivers.

- Sept. 12. Received Mr. Shirley C. Hughson, of Sumter, as a Postulant.
- Sept. 17. St. Mark's, Clarendon, preached and confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
In the afternoon at St. Augustine Mission for colored people, preached, confirmed two persons, and administered Holy Communion.
- Sept. 19. At Summerton, in the Presbyterian Church, kindly put at our disposal for Divine service, the Revs. Mr. Kershaw and J. W. Motte, said morning prayer, I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Immediately after service I consulted with our people upon the feasibility of organizing a mission at Summerton, and took steps to establish the same. In every respect I have been much gratified by my visits to the parishes of the Rev. Mr. Kershaw. With the love and respect of his people, he is building up the church in his work.
- Sept. 20. At Valley Forge, in Clarendon County, I baptised Ellison, my grand-son.
- Sept. 24. At Gaffney, in the Church of the Incarnation, after morning prayer and a sermon by the Rev. Dr. McCollough, I admitted to the order of deacons Mr. Wilnot Stuart Holmes, the Rev. Theo. D. Bratton presenting the candidate. The church was crowded, the music most appropriate, and the whole service impressive. I celebrated the Holy Communion. At Spartanburg, in the evening. I preached to a full house, and took an offering for the Board of Missions.
- Sept. 26. Preached morning and evening at St. John's, Walhalla, and celebrated the Holy Communion in the morning.
- Sept. 28. At Pendleton, preached morning and evening, celebrated the Holy Communion, and baptised an adult and two infants. In the afternoon rode out to Fort Hill with Mr. Porcher, and arranged to hold a special service there, being most heartily invited so to do by the President and officers of the college.
- Sept. 29. At Anderson, in Grace Church, I preached to good congregations morning and evening, confirmed two persons, and administered Holy Communion. Met the vestry and conferred upon the interests of the parish. The Rev. Mr. Eubank, who has lately taken charge, has begun his work under encouraging auspices.

- Oct. 1. At Willington, in St. Stephen's Church, the Rev. Mr. Porcher read the morning prayer. I preached, confirmed three persons and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at St. Mark's Chapel for colored people, Mr. Porcher read evening prayer, and I preached.
- Oct. 4. Presided at a meeting of the Trinity Branch Woman's Auxiliary, Columbia.
- Oct. 5. Received Mr. Shirley O. Hughson as a candidate for Priest's orders. Also received letter dimissory of the Rev. S. E. Prentiss from the Bishop of Indiana, and gave due notice of my acceptance of the same. Gave license to be lay readers to Messrs. Joseph H. Green, Albert S. Thomas, Horace Mellichamp and W. J. Rice, persons recommended by the Rev. A. R. Mitchell.
- Oct 6. At Laurens, morning and evening prayer was said by Mr. Logan, and I preached, celebrating the Holy Communion at the morning hour.
- Oct. 6. The vestries of St. John's, Fairfield and of St. Stephen's Ridgeway, having formerly requested me to appoint a rector over their parishes, I duly appointed the Rev. S. E. Prentiss, and to-day received notice of his having entered upon the discharge of his duties.
- Oct. 7. At Cokesbury I held a service in a private house, and confirmed two young persons, presented by the Rev. Mr. Allston, who were both too unwell to be confirmed at Abbeville.
- Oct. 8. Trinity Church, Abbeville, preached morning and afternoon, addressed the Sunday School, confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. There are evidences of growth and increased interest in this parish, the Rev. Mr. McCrady, who has but just taken charge, being warmly received, and taking up his work with much enthusiasm.
- Oct. 10. Received notice from the Bishop of Albany of the deposition of the late Rev. Wm. R. Woodbridge, of the said Diocese.
- Oct. 11. In attendance upon the meeting of the Church Commission for work among colored people, sitting in Washington, D. C. At night I preached in Christ Church, Georgetown, the Rev. Dr. Stuart's. After the sermon, Dr. Stuart spoke to his people most earnestly of the late disaster upon our sea coast, and

asked them for an offering for our sufferers. In response to this request from their Rector, the congregation made a generous offering, and Dr. Stuart handed me \$100 for our coast sufferers.

- Oct. 12. At King Hall, with the Bishop of Florida, I attended a service at which the Theological students formally matriculated, and I subsequently made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- Oct. 15 I was present to-day at the consecration of the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire. D. D., as one of his consecrators, the service of consecration being held in Calvary Church, Tarboro, N. C., of which Church the venerable father of Dr. Cheshire has been Rector for more than half a century.
- Oct. 18. At St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs, the Rev. J. Kershaw said morning prayer, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
- Oct. 19. Recalled my appointments in the upper part of the Diocese, and issued a pastoral in behalf of our afflicted brethren on the sea coast.
- Oct. 22. At Union, I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion in the Church of the Nativity, the Rev. Mr. Allston reading morning prayer. A storm of wind and rain prevented the service in the afternoon.
- Oct. 23. Held a service at the county poor house, and preached to a congregation assembled in one of the houses and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Mr. Allston.
- Oct. 29. All Saints, Waccamaw. After morning prayer, I made an address to the congregation and preached. The service was most impressive to us all. Two families of the congregation had lost their lives in the late storm and many of their near relatives and friends were there mourning their loss. The loss of Dr. Flagg, the head of these families, is a great sorrow to the Church, to whose interests and work he was ever devoted. In the afternoon, drove with the rector, Mr. Guerry, to Brook Green Chapel, and held a service for the colored people, preached and confirmed a class of nine persons,
- Nov. 1. All Saints' Day. Preached, and confirmed three persons in the parish church of All Saints, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Also administered the Holy

Communion in private to two persons, twelve miles distant, who were prevented by age and ill health from attending divine service at the church.

- Nov. 5. At Plantersville, I read the services of the Church, addressed the congregation, preached and administered Holy Communion. In the afternoon I preached celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Peter's Mission, five miles distant. During my stay in the parishes of All Saints and Prince Frederick. I visited the families, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Guerry. The storms on the coast and the freshets in the rivers have destroyed the rice crops and greatly impoverished the people, who, without exception, are bearing up bravely under their misfortunes. With thankful hearts, they united in the prayer of thanksgiving to God for the preservation of their lives, and invoked the blessing of His grace and mercy upon those of their friends and neighbors who had lost their relatives in the flood of waters.
- Nov. 8. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Messrs. A. F. de Jersey, W. G. Mazyek and Shirley C. Hughson.
- Nov. 9. Baptised an infant.
- Nov. 12. Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, Rev. J. D. McCollough read morning prayers, I preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. Before the regular service I attended the Sunday School and addressed the children.
- Nov. 13. Visited the Bishop at Salula.
- Nov. 17. At night in the Chapel of Grace Church, Charleston, I met the Church Guild of men, and made an address. The Guild is organized "to assist with time, money, and labor in works of piety and charity, to be done through the channels of the Church, and to cultivate Christian love among churchmen." The spirit manifested by the churchmen present was most encouraging, and the evident purpose of the gentlemen present to carry out the purpose of their guild organization with zeal, is a token for good, which I hailed with much joy.
- Nov. 18. I attended Morning Prayer at Grace Church and celebrated the Holy Communion, the Assistant Rector, the Rev. Mr. Gass, and the City Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Cornish, being present. Immediately after service I met the Woman's Auxiliary, representing the parish branches in Charleston. I spoke briefly to

the ladies, and listened to an admirable address from the Rev. Mr. Cornish. The meeting was a good one, and showed how earnestly the Auxiliary is at work in Charleston.

- Nov. 19. At St. Philip's Church I ordained the Rev. Edward McCrady to the Priesthood, the Rev. Drs. Pinckney and Johnson, and the Rev. Messrs. Joyner, Grimke and Cornish being present, and uniting with me in the laying on of hands. The sermon, a most admirable ordination discourse, was preached by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Johnson. The Rev. Mr. McCrady was ordained at the chancel where he was baptised, and where his fathers have communed for generations. May the zeal, devotion and ability of his fathers be his, and may the Grace of our Lord make him a faithful steward of the mysteries of God! In the evening at St. Luke's Church, Evening prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Wilson, and Rev. T. A. Porter, the Rev. Dr. Johnson and the Rev. Mr. Gass being also present; and I preached before the branches of the Woman's Auxiliary. The church was filled with an attentive congregation, the music was good, and the whole service was spirited and earnest,
- Nov. 20. In the afternoon at the Church Home, in Laurens Street, I met the Trustees and conferred with them about the work and the interests of the Home. This is a noble charity organized for the benefit of indigent and worthy females, who from poverty and age, have become dependent, more or less, upon the love and charity of the Church. It deserves the generous care of the Church, and has my warmest interest.
- Nov. 22. Attended evening prayer at the Holy Communion, and made an address to the young ladies and girls of the congregation who had assembled to organize a junior branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Rev. Theo. A. Porter also made an address and took the opportunity to say a word for the Board of Missions of which he is the secretary and treasurer.
- Nov. 24. Received from the Bishop of Alabama the letter of dismission of the Rev. Dr. Evans and gave notice of my glad acceptance of the same.
- Nov. 25. At Zion Church, Richland, the Rev. Mr. Tillinghast said morning prayer, I made an address to the congregation, preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

- Nov. 27. Attended a funeral service at St. John's, Richland.
- Nov. 28. Received a letter from the Rev. H. T. Gregory accepting the mission work I had offered him, viz: Fort Motte, Lexington, Newberry and the Associate Mission, Columbia.
- Nov. 30. St. Andrew's and Thanksgiving. At St. Luke's Newberry, I read the service, addressed the congregation, preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. The service was well attended and heartily enjoyed by the faithful "little flock" and their friends and brethren, who united with them.
- Dec. 3. 1st Sunday in Advent. At the Good Shepherd, Columbia, in the morning, the Rev. Mr. Mitchell read prayers, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Joyner. I preached, confirmed a class of thirteen, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I visited the Sunday School of the Good Shepherd, and made an address. After my address the Rector called up the children by classes, and I assisted him in distributing to his Sunday School the Advent mite chests. At night I visited, with Mr. Mitchell, St. Timothy's Mission, preached and confirmed five persons. These are the first fruits of the mission, which has made a good beginning, and under the zealous and devoted care of the Rector of the Good Shepherd will, I predict, soon grow into a strong mission of the Church. Within the past five years the Good Shepherd has been enlarged and made beautiful within; a Parish school, now numbering ninety pupils, has been established, the school building erected, and twice enlarged; a neat Rectory has been built, and to-day the Mission of St. Timothy, the work of Mr. Mitchell and his St. Andrew's Brotherhood and St. Agnes Guild, is as promising of results as the Mission of the Good Shepherd was ten years ago.
- Dec. 5. In company with the Rev. Mr. Joyner, Rev. Dr. Evans, Rev. Mr. Mitchell and the Rev. G. E. Howell, colored Deacon, I went over to the Mission for colored people in Lexington, and laid the corner stone of the "St. Ann's Memorial School." After the laying of the corner stone the clergy present made addresses, the occasion being marred only by the extreme inclemency of the weather. "St. Ann's Memorial School," is being established by Archdeacon Joyner especially as a school of reform for negro boys, and the building now being erected is the gift of a Christian woman,

who, withholding her name from the public, is content that this work of charity shall be known by its fruits. May her pious offering unto Christ and His Church redound to His glory and the good of the unfortunate children for whose benefit the service of to-day was held.

- Dec. 6. Received from the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Quincy, canonical notice of the deposition from the sacred ministry of the Church, upon his renunciation of the same, William Bogart Walker, Pr sbyter in the Diocese of Vermont—Bishop of Quincy acting for the Standing Committee, the Ecclesiastical authority of Vermont. Also, same date, gave L y Reader's license to Charles D. Malone, on recommendation of Rev. F. N. Joyner.
- Dec. 7. In Charleston I met the Executive Board of the Ladies' Protestant Episcopal Missionary Society, and after fully conferring with its members received the official consent of the society to transfer the property held by the society in the City of Charleston, to the Trustees of the Diocese. The Rev. Dr. Pinckney and the Rev. Mr. Cornish were present, the former presiding in behalf of the ladies. Calling upon the Bishop I united with him in the Holy Communion, the Rev. Dr. Johnson officiating.
- Dec. 8. Received from the Standing Committee the testimonial of J. B. Mancebo for ordination to the Diaconate only. Gave the Rev. H. T. Gregory his appointment as Missionary to Fort Motte, Lexington, Newberry and the Associate Mission, Columbia
- Dec. 10. 2d Sunday in Advent—Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown. Rev. Mr. Williams read Morning Prayer, and I preached, confirmed a class of thirteen, made an address to them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Confirmed two persons in private, because of the illness of one of them. Visited the Sunday School and made an address, in the afternoon, and was gratified at the spirit of the young people and their interest in the Advent offerings for our missions. At night, Mr. Williams being indisposed, I read Evening Prayer and preached. Congregations very good, morning and night, and the music hearty and appropriate.
- Dec. 13. Attended morning service at St Paul's, Summerville, and celebrated the Holy Communion, this being the opening service of the Session of the Charleston Con-

vocation. In the afternoon presided at a meeting of the Board of Missions, and attended a session of Convocation. The Dean read an interesting paper giving a full account of the state of the Church in the bounds of the Third Convocation, and recommending the appointment of a general missionary. At night attended a missionary meeting at which addresses were made by myself and by the Deans of the First, Second and Third Convocations, and an offering taken for the Board of Missions.

- Dec. 14. In the morning attended session of Convocation. The Rev. John Gass, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Charleston, was unanimously nominated to the Bishop to be appointed General Missionary of the Convocation to the Third Missionary District. In the afternoon, with the Rev. Mr. Stoney, attended service at the Church of the Epiphany, for colored people and preached. At night, preached in St. Paul's Church and confirmed six persons. Received intelligence of the death of the Bishop of North Carolina.
- Dec. 15. At the request of the Rector I baptized an infant in private and administered confirmation to three persons who were unable to attend service in the Church. Under the energetic ministry of Mr. Glass the Church in Summerville is growing in strength and influence.
- Dec. 15. Issued licenses to Messrs. John Gadsden and W. R. DeHon, of Summerville, and to Mr. Thos. T. Walsh to be Lay Readers. Also licensed Mr. Walsh to make "addresses and exhortations," under the canon in such cases,
- Dec. 17. Third Sunday in Advent. In the Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, the Rector, Rev G. L. Sweeney, read Morning and Evening Prayers and I preached at both services. Celebrated the Holy Communion in the morning and confirmed a class of eleven persons. I visited the Sunday School, catechised the children and made an address. In the afternoon I preached to the colored congregation in their chapel, and confirmed nine persons.
- Dec. 18. Visited the Parish School for colored children.
- Dec. 19. At Lancaster, Rev. B. Allston read Evening Prayer in Christ Church, and I preached.
- Dec. 20. Preached morning and night, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons. Met the

congregation after Morning Prayer and advised with them respecting the interests of the Mission.

Dec. 21. At Chester, In St. Mark's Church, at night, Mr. Allston read Evening Prayer, and I preached.

Dec. 22. After Morning Prayer I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Met the congregation after service and conferred with them about the interests of the Mission. The Church at Lancaster and at Chester is very weak but the few who compose it are faithful in supporting the zealous efforts of their missionary, and are encouraged to work for better things. The missionary has just organized a Sunday School at Lancaster, and recommends to me a Lay Reader. Chester is a growing town of over 4,000 inhabitants, and if we had more frequent services at this point the Church would soon double its present strength. At Rock Hill I was gratified at the evident progress the Church is making, as shown by the fine class I confirmed.

Dec. 23. Received from the Bishop of Quincy canonical notice of the deposition from the sacred ministry, upon his renunciation of the same, of the late Rev. Frederick J. Vincent. Also from the Bishop of Long Island a like notice of the deposition of the Rev. Anson T. Colt.

Dec. 24. After Evening Prayer read by the Rector, Dr. Evans, I preached in Trinity Church, Columbia. Christmas Day: Celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinity Church. Holy Innocent's Day: I celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address in Trinity. In the afternoon was present at the Christmas Tree given to the poor, and made an address. The Rev. Dr. Evans has begun his ministry in Trinity with much zeal, and the hearty support of his flock gives promise of a bright future. May God abundantly bless the faithful efforts of our Rev. Brother, and give the Diocese a tower of strength in old Trinity!

Dec. 29. In the presence of the Rev. Messrs. Gregory and Joyner, Presbyters, I examined John B. Mancebo, a candidate for deacon's orders only. He passed a satisfactory examination.

Dec. 31. After Christmas: In the morning, at St. Luke's Columbia, I preached and admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, John B. Mancebo and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon,

presented the candidates, and was assisted in the service by the Rev. G. L. Howell. At night I preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd.

1894.

- Jan. 1. **Feast of the Circumcision:** I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached at Trinity.
- Jan. 3. **As trustee** under the will of the late F. M. Weston, I to-day received the report of the Chancellor of the Diocese upon the same, and invested the amount of the legacy in my hands, viz.: \$3,788.16, in a loan secured by mortgage on real estate in Charleston. This fund was given by Mr. Weston to the Bishop of the Diocese to establish a church school for girls. Who will add to this fund, and enable me to found a church school for our daughters?
- Jan. 6. **Epiphany.** At Spartanburg, in the Church of the Advent, I celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning hour.
- Jan. 7. **Sunday,** in the same church, I visited the Sunday school, made an address, preached, confirmed a class of nine persons made an address to them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Morning prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. T. D. Bratton, and the Rev. W. S. Holmes. In the afternoon, I attended, with Mr. Bratton, a service for the colored people, and preached to them. Mr. Bratton baptized an adult, and I confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. At night, Mr. Bratton read Evening Prayer, and I preached in the Church of the Advent.
- Jan. 8. **By the request of the President,** I conducted the chapel devotions at Converse College, and made an address to the students. At 11 o'clock, I attended a very pleasant service at the church, Mr. Bratton officiating, and made an address to the Spartanburg Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, a goodly number of the ladies of the parish being present.
- Jan. 10. **At Grace Chapel,** in Greenville County, the Rev. Mr. Holley read Morning Prayer, and I preached, and celebrated Holy Communion. During Morning prayer I baptized an infant, assisted in the office by Mr. Holley. The good missionary at Grace Chapel, Rev. E. C. Logan, was prevented from attending the service by the sudden death of his oldest son, which occurred on the morning of the 9th. Accompanied by

Mr. Holley, we visited our afflicted brother and his family, and I assisted at the funeral service in Christ Church on the morning of the 11th.

- Jan. 12. In the chapel at Wellford I read Morning Prayer, and preached, a large number of young persons being present, the schools of the town giving a recess for our service.
- Jan. 14. In the Church of the Atonement, Blacksburg, I preached morning and afternoon, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rev. Dr. McCollough reading Morning and Evening Prayer. The mission at Blacksburg is encouraging, and gives every promise of growth. Beginning with only *two* communicants, it now numbers sixteen, and the congregations are good and the interest decided.
- Jan. 15. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, I attended a service for the Sunday School in the afternoon, made an address to the young people, and received their offerings for missions. At night the Rev. Mr. Guerrey read Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of twelve and made an address. The church was filled with people and the whole service most interesting. The congregation of the Good Shepherd is heartily responding to the ministry of Mr. Guerrey. Long without a Rector, they have regularly attended the service of the church, conducted by an efficient and earnest lay-reader, and the young people and children have been as faithful in their attendance upon the Sunday School. Most of the class confirmed were from the Sunday School, and were carefully prepared for their confirmation.
- Jan. 17. St. John's, Winnsboro. The Rev. Mr. Prentiss read Morning Prayer, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the evening we had a second service, and I preached.
- Jan. 18. At St Stephen's, Ridgeway, Mr. Prentiss read Morning Prayer, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- Jan. 19. I read Morning Prayer, and preached again in St. Stephen's.
- Jan. 21. Septuagesima Sunday. In the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, Rev. Mr. Tillinghast read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of four persons, baptized an infant, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon attended the Sunday School with

- the missionary, made an address, and received the offering of the children for Diocesan Missions. At night, after Evening Prayer, I preached again, the congregations at all the services being large, and much interest manifested by the people.
- Jan. 23. Barnwell. In the Church of the Holy Apostles, I read the services, morning and evening, preached at each service, and at the morning service baptized two infants, confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. This church is without a rector, but the people are united, and most anxious to second my efforts to obtain a rector for them.
- Jan. 24. I read Evening Prayer, and preached to a small congregation in the chapel at Blackville. Next day, the 24th, Rev. Mr. Cornish, the late missionary to Blackville, having arrived we had a pleasant service in the morning. Mr. Cornish read Morning Prayer and preached, and I made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion. We have only eight communicants at Blackville, but they have shown their zeal by building a chapel costing \$500, nearly every cent of which was contributed, or collected by their efforts.
- Jan. 28. Trinity, Black Oak. Divine service was held in the chapel at Pinopolis. I read the services, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, and met the vestry after service. I advised and urged a union between the parishes of Trinity, Black Oak, and the Epiphany, Upper St. John's, to which proposition I found a willing response.
- Feb. 4. Quinquagesima.—St. Ann's Chapel, Lexington, for colored people. Preached, baptized an adult, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. Rev. F. N. Joyner, Archdeacon, in charge of Colored Missions, assisted by Rev. J. B. Mancebo, colored Deacon, read Morning Prayer. The service was held in the large school room of the new Memorial building, and was well attended. At night, in Trinity Church, Columbia, the Rector read Evening Prayer, and I preached the Annual Sermon before the Governor's Guards, as chaplain of the company.
- Feb. 5. Admitted F. J. A. Bennett, a student at King Hall, Washington, to be a Postulant.
- Feb. 6. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home in Charleston. This is the only *Diocesan Home*

we have for indigent females, and it should receive the sympathy and aid of every Parish.

- Feb. 7. Ash Wednesday—I read Morning and Evening Prayer in the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, preached at each service, and administered the Holy Communion at the morning service.
- Feb. 9. Grace Church, Ridge Spring—Rev. Mr. Gordon read Morning Prayer, and I preached and celebrated Holy Communion. At night, in the same church, I read Evening Prayer and preached.
- Feb. 11. Trinity Church, Edgefield—Rev. Mr. Gordon read Morning Prayer and baptized two adults. I preached, confirmed four persons, and administered Holy Communion. At night, I read prayers and preached.
- Feb. 13. Church of our Savior, Trenton—Mr. Gordon read Morning Prayer, and I preached and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon, visited an ill person in the country and administered to her the Holy Sacrament. At night, I read prayers in the church and preached again.
- Feb. 14. At night, in St. Paul's, Graniteville, I read Evening Prayer and preached to a small congregation, the weather being stormy prevented the people from assembling.
- Feb. 18. Sunday, at Strawberry Chapel, St. John's, Berkeley, I read Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- Feb. 20. Received canonical notice from the Bishop of Pennsylvania, of the deposition from the ministry of the Church, of the late Rev. W. S. Baer, upon his renunciation of the same, for causes not affecting his moral character. Also received circular letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury, through the Presiding Bishop, requesting attendance of American Bishops upon Missionary Conference to be held in London the last of May, and the use of their names as Vice-Presidents and patrons of the Conference.
- Feb. 21. Held a confirmation service in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Trapier, and the Rev. Mr. Grimke reading Morning Prayer; made an address to the class.
- Feb. 22. Attended a united Lenten service at Grace Church, and preached. All the clergy present, and our revered Bishop in the congregation.

- Feb. 23.** At Bosis, in St. John's, Berkeley, baptized an infant.
- Feb. 25.** Sunday, in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, Rev. Mr. Trapier read Morning Prayer, and I preached. In the afternoon I visited the Sunday School of St. Michael's, with the Rev. Mr. Grimke, and made an address. At night, at the Church of the Holy Communion, Rev. Dr. Johnson and Rev. Mr. Gass read Evening Prayer, and I preached.
- Feb. 26.** Attended a meeting of the city clergy.
- Feb. 28.** At the Chapel in Eutawville, Rev. Mr. Motte read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- March 2.** At the Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's, Rev. Mr. Motte read Morning Prayer, I confirmed three persons, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- March 4.** At St. John's Church, Richland, Rev. J. H. Tillinghast read Morning Prayer, I preached, made an address to the congregation, and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- March 5.** Received official notice of the resignation of the Missionary in charge of Calvary Church, Charleston, and his request for a letter dimissory to the Diocese of East Carolina.
- March 5.** Held a special confirmation in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Rev. Messrs. Guerrey and Sweeney read the services, I preached, confirmed a class of six persons, made an address to them, and met the Vestry after service.
- March 11.** Sunday, Trinity Church, Columbia. Rev. Dr. Evans and Rev. E. N. Joyner, read the communion office, and I preached, confirmed a class of forty, made an address to the class, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Dr. Evans read Evening Prayer, and I preached. In this my first official visit to Trinity I was rejoiced to see on every hand the evidence of the new life and zeal which it has pleased God to bring to the congregation through the able and active ministry of its Rector. It was an inspiring sight to witness a confirmation class of forty, men, women and young people; and to me it was an inexpressible joy to lay hands upon so many personally dear to me, and for whose souls I have so often prayed in hope. At night I made a special vis-

itation at the Good Shepherd. The zealous Rector, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, had a second class to present for confirmation, and was anxious not to postpone so important a matter. He read Evening Prayer, Dr. Evans preached, and I confirmed six persons and made an address to them.

March 13. Received as a postulant Mr. Sanders Guignard, of Columbia.

March 16. At All Saints, Hampton County, the Rector, Rev. E. Pellinger, assisted by Rev. W. F. Bellinger, read Morning Prayer, and I made an address to the congregation, especially concerning the need of a general missionary in the third Missionary District, and afterwards preached. I visited the parish school at All Saints and made an address to the children. On my way to the church I made a brief visit to the school for negro children, which is generously supported by a member of All Saints.

March 18. Palm Sunday—In the morning I visited St. Mark's Church. The Rector, Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, read the service, I preached, confirmed a large class of persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I visited the large Sunday School of St. Mark's and made an address to the school. At night I visited Calvary Church. The service was read by the Missionary, Rev. G. F. Miller, and the Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, and I preached and confirmed a class of ten persons. After service I met the "Church Committee," and conferred with them in reference to the resignation of their missionary. In the morning, at St. Mark's, the Bishop was present and sat in the chancel. He was unable to take any part of the service, but united with us in the Holy Communion.

March 19. At 8 p. m. I met the Rector and vestry of St. Luke's, Charleston, and held a conference with them touching the future of the parish.

March 25. Easter—In Christ Church, Greenville, the Rector, Rev. Byron Holley, read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of twenty-seven persons, made an address to them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I attended the Easter celebration of the Sunday School, and made an address. It was indeed a joy to me to spend Easter with my brethren and friends of Christ Church, Greenville. May God

bless the zealous Rector and his people, and pour out upon them the abundance of His grace.

- March 27.** At Laurens, in the Church of the Epiphany, the Missionary, Rev. E. C. Logan, read Evening Prayer, and after preaching I confirmed two persons.
- March 28.** United a couple in holy matrimony, in Trinity Church, Columbia, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Evans.
- March 29.** Gave consent to the consecration of the Assistant Bishop elect of Virginia, Rev. J. B. Newton, D. D. At Greenwood in the evening of this day the Rev. Mr. Bratton read Prayers. I preached and confirmed two persons. Our Methodist brethren very kindly gave us the use of their church, and the good people of Greenwood attended the service in large numbers.
- April 1.** Grace Church, Camden—My visitation to this parish was most interesting. Arriving on Saturday, the Rev. Mr. Stoney drove me out to his mission at Malvern Chapel, four miles distant. We had a pleasant service, I preached and confirmed one person. Three services were held on Sunday in Grace Church. I preached morning and night, and addressed the Sunday School at the Easter celebration in the afternoon. At the morning service I confirmed eleven persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. After this service, assisted by the Rector, I administered the Holy Communion in private to an honored and beloved member of the congregation in his extreme illness.
- April 8.** Holy Communion Charleston, Charleston—At Morning Prayer the Rev. Dr. Porter, Rector, and his assistant Rev. T. A. Porter, read the services, I preached, confirmed a class of forty persons, made an address to them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the evening a United Service was held in the church, conducted by the Rector, assisted by the Rev. John Gass, and the Rev. Dr. Johnson, and I preached to the largest congregation I have ever seen assembled in one of our churches. At both services the church was crowded, the services were most delightful, and the music and singing admirable.
- April 9.** Attended Morning Prayers at the Chapel of the Porter Academy, and made an address to the cadets, who gave me a willing and earnest attention. This school is a noble charity, as well as an institution of sound learning, and richly merits the endowment for which its founder and head is zealously pleading.

- April 11.** At Grace Church in the afternoon, by special request of the Rev. Mr. Gass, I confirmed two persons. At night I visited St. John's Chapel, where I was greeted by an overflowing congregation. The services were read by the Missionary, Rev. Ernest Cornish and the Rev. T. A. Porter. I preached, confirmed a class of thirty-seven persons and made an address to them. The active and devoted City Missionary is making full proof of his ministry in this work and our church people in Charleston are giving him a hearty support. We were all cheered and comforted by the service at St. John's and by the prospect before us of enlarging and making more helpful this long cherished mission. May God give our good brother a rich harvest of souls for his hire.
- April 15.** Aiken. Visited the Parish of St. Thaddæus. Preached morning and afternoon, confirmed six persons, celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address to the Sunday School. The devoted Rector, of St. Thaddæus, Rev. E. C. Edgerton, read the services, and was present in the Sunday School.
- April 17.** Sent letter dimissory to the Bishop of East Carolina, transferring to his jurisdiction the Rev. G. F. Miller, late Missionary to Calvary Church, Charleston. Same day, for causes not affecting his moral character, removed the name of R. J. Morgan from the list of Postulants.
- April 19.** Winnsboro. This being the day fixed for the consecration of St. John's Church, Winnsboro, and the Greenville Convocation being in session at that place, the Church was duly consecrated to the service and worship of Almighty God. The Rev. Mr. McCollough, Dean of Convocation, and the Clergy present took part in the services, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I presided at a session of Convocation, and at night attended Evening Prayer, Rev. Mr. Holley preaching.
- April 20.** Presided at the morning session of Convocation.
- April 22.** Visited St. Paul's Church, Charleston, Rev. Dr. Campbell, Rector. In the morning I visited the Sunday School and had the pleasure of making an address to the teachers and the young people, the Rector giving me an affectionate introduction to the school. Assisted the Rector in the baptism of an infant and adult. After Morning Prayer I preached, confirmed

a class of nineteen, and made an address. Preached again in the afternoon.

At night I held service at Calvary Church, and addressed the congregation, the Rev. T. A. Porter kindly reading Evening Prayer for me.

- April 25. Columbia. At the request of Dr. Evans I visited and confirmed an ill person. At night, in St. John's Church, Winnsboro, I united in Holy Matrimony, the Rector, Rev. S. E. Prentiss; to one of his flock. May they be "heirs together of the grace of life."
- April 28. At Grace Church, Charleston, in the afternoon administered confirmation to two persons, and met and was introduced to the Confirmation Class.
- April 29. Suaday. Made my visitation to Grace Church. In the morning the Rector, Dr. Pinckney, and the Rev. Mr. Gass, his assistant, read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of twenty-eight persons, and made an address to them.
At night, in the same church, Mr. Gass and the Rev. T. A. Porter read Evening Prayer, and I preached. Accompanied by Mr. Gass I visited the large Sunday School in the morning and made an address.
All these services were interesting, the evidence of the life and growth of the parish being most manifest. To my brethren of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew I owe my acknowledgments for their considerate attentions.
- April 30. Georgetown—Made a special visitation to Prince George, Winyah, by the request of the Rector, preached and confirmed eight persons, and made an address to them
- May 1. Sumter—By request, made a special visit to the "Holy Comforter," preached and confirmed three persons. Same day received Mr. Norwood Tillinghast as a Postulant for Holy Orders
- May 4. Charleston. Held a special confirmation at St. Philip's, and confirmed one person, and addressed the congregation.
- May 5. Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, and also at a meeting of the Trustees of the Advancement Society.
- May 6. At St. Philip's Church, Rev. Dr. Johnson read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of twenty-four, made an address, and celebrated the Holy Com-

munion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Johnson and the, Rev. Mr. Cornish in the administration. In the afternoon I visited Christ Church Parish Mt. Pleasant, accompanied by Mr Cornish. I preached, made an address to the congregation, and after service met the vestry in consultation.

APPENDIX II.

ANNUAL COMMUNICATION OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE, FROM MAY 1893, TO MAY 1894.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully present the following abstract of their proceedings for the past year:

The committee elected at the Diocesan Convention, held in Grace Church, Charleston, on the 3d, 4th, and 5th of May 1893, met on the 13th day of the same month, and organized by electing the Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., President, and Mr. H. P. Archer, Secretary.

At this meeting the Committee were notified by Bishop Howe of his desire that they would continue to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese until the consecration of the Assistant Bishop elect, and in view of this continuance they determined to meet every two weeks or at the call of the President.

At this meeting, the testimonials of the Assistant Bishop elect as prepared by the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention, were read and referred to the President and Secretary, with authority to have the necessary number of copies printed forwarded to the Standing Committees of the Dioceses in the United States.

At this meeting, Mr. Raymond C. Knox, of the Porter Academy, Charleston, was received as a Postulant in the Diocese.

At this meeting, application was made by the Committee, to the General Board of Missions, for aid to the Missions of this Diocese.

May 25. Gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. William Lawrence, D. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts. Also to the consecration of the Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, S. T. D., assistant Bishop elect, of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Same day, gave consent to the establishment of a Mission at Summerton in Clarendon County, to be known as "St. Stephen's, Summerton," and authorized the Rev. Mr. Kershaw to appoint the Warden and the Clerk and Treasurer called for, by Canon.

Same day, authorized and requested the Rev. Mr. Kershaw and Rev. Mr. Hartzell to conduct the literary examination of Mr. T. Tracy Walsh, Postulant.

Same day, requested information of the Advancement Society as to the amount of income to be expected from the scholarship funds, for the ensuing year.

June 13th. Committee met this day and gave consent to the transfer of the Rev. Mr. R. H. Gernand, Deacon, from this Diocese to the Diocese of Maryland, the request for transfer having been made by Bishop Paret.

Same day; received the annual report of the Rev. E. N. Joyner in charge of work among the colored people in the Diocese.

Same day, received request from the Rev. James G. Glass, Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, that a communication by him transmitted, be referred to the Chancellor of the Diocese, for his opinion.

Same day, received application from Mr. George Craft Williams, of Aiken, to be received as a Postulant in this Diocese.

June 22d. Gave letters dimissory to the Rev. P. G. Jenkins, Presbyter, to the Diocese of Maryland.

Same day, received by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Alabama, the Rev. W. F. Bellinger, Deacon, transferred at his own request.

Same day, received from the Rev. E. N. Joyner a lease from the City Council of Columbia, of a building to be used as a hospital under the auspices of the Church. The Committee referred this to the Trustees of the Diocese.

At this meeting it was announced that consent to the consecration of the Rev. Dr Ellison Capers Assistant Bishop elect, of this Diocese, had been received from thirty-nine Dioceses and the President of the Committee

was requested to transmit to the Presiding Bishop the evidence of such consent together with the testimonials called for, by Title 1, Canon 19, Section 3.

July 6. Received report from Rev. Mr. Kershaw and Rev. Mr. Hartzell as to satisfactory examination of Mr. T. Tracy Walsh.

At this meeting, two hundred and seventy-two dollars were turned over to the Committee by the treasurer of the Trustees of the Diocese for the purpose of Theological education.

Consent to the consecration of the Assistant Bishop elect from three more Dioceses, was announced, making a total of 42 to date.

July 18. Received opinion of R. W. Shand, Esq., Chancellor of the Diocese, in the matter of Rev. James G. Glass, Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and forwarded the same.

Same day, gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Jr., D. D., Assistant Bishop elect, of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Same day, received notification from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Milwaukee that the letters dimissory granted to the Rev. James Simonds, had been accepted.

Also, notification from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Maryland, that the letters dimissory granted to the Rev. Mr. Gernard, had been accepted.

Same day, received Mr. George Croft Williams, of Aiken as a Postulant of this Diocese.

Same day, received a communication from the Right Reverend William Paret, Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, to the effect that as the Rev. P. G. Jenkins, Presbyter, had received no call to pastoral work in his jurisdiction he thought it best not to accept his letters dimissory; but would give Mr. Jenkins liberty to officiate as opportunity might offer, leaving him under the Canonical authority of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Same day, received consent to the consecration of the Assistant Bishop elect from the Standing Committees of two more Dioceses, making a total of 44 to date.

Same date forwarded to the Right Reverend John Williams, D. D., Presiding Bishop, all testimonials for the consecration of the Assistant Bishop elect, received up to date.

August 2. Received notification from Bishop Howe that he had assigned to the Right Reverend Ellison Capers, D. D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese all duties appertaining to the office of Bishop, within the Diocese of South Carolina and withdrawing the authority and commission given by him to the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

Same day, turned over to Bishop Capers, the two hundred and seventy-two (272) dollars received from the Trustees of the Diocese for purposes of Theological Education.

Same day, recommended Mr. T. Tracy Walsh as a candidate for Holy Orders, and forwarded his testimonial to the Bishop.

August 12. A special meeting of the Committee was held this day for the purpose of conferring with the Assistant Bishop.

September 21. Recommended to the Bishop, Mr. Wilmot S. Holmes to be admitted to the sacred order of Deacons.

Same day, recommended to the Bishop, Mr. Shirley C. Hughson, of Sumter, to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders in this Diocese.

October 26. Recommended to the Bishop, the Rev. Edward McCrady, Deacon, to be admitted to the sacred order of Priests.

Same day, gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, D. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Vermont.

November 16. A special meeting of the Committee was held this day to consider the papers of Mr. John B. Mancebo, candidate for Deacon's orders only.

December 8. Recommended to the Bishop, Mr. Man-
cebo, to be admitted to the sacred order of Deacons.

Same day, received request from Mr. R. J. Morgan,
Postulant, to be allowed to withdraw his papers. The
Committee consented.

April 5. Gave Consent to the consecration of the Rev.
John Brockenborough Newton, D. D., Assistant Bishop
elect of the Diocese of Virginia.

Same day, received application from Mr. F. S. A. Ben-
nett, Postulant, to be recommended to the Bishop as a
candidate for Holy Orders.

Laid over under our rules for a month. All which is
respectfully submitted.

C. C. PINCKNEY,
President of the Standing Committee.

APPENDIX III.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

*To the Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of South
Carolina:*

The report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina respectfully shows, that since the last annual report, it desires to bring the following matters in the form of a report to the attention of the Convention :

On July 5th, 1893, the newly elected members of the Board of Trustees met and organized.

A resolution at this meeting was passed directing proper steps to be taken to collect the scrip for \$1,500.00 of State stock, which became due on the 1st of July, 1893, and to re-invest the same. This was subsequently done, and the amount when collected, was re-invested in new South Carolina 4- $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. Consol bonds, the face amount of such investment being \$1,555.72.

The parties interested in the old Church of St. George's, Dorchester, on the 31st. of May, 1893, made a deed of that property to the Trustees, which has been duly recorded in R. M. C. O. for the County of Colleton, in Book 14, page 160, and proper steps have been taken to have the Church yard and building cared for as well as possible, through the kind offices of Mr. Henry A. M. Smith, of Charleston.

As usual, upon the collection of the interest from the Converse College Company bond, \$500.00 has been sent to the Theological Department of the University of the South, as the quota of the Diocese of South Carolina, to August 1st., 1893, and the balance of the interest, \$200.00,

has been turned over to the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, for aiding Candidates for Holy Orders.

The income from the Frost Memorial Fund has also been handed to the Assistant Bishop for like purposes.

These matters, of course, also fully appear in the cash statement annexed to this report.

At the request of the Rev. William A. Guerry, in charge of St. John's Church, Florence, the Trustees gave their consent to the execution of a mortgage for a portion of the Church lot at Florence, S. C., in order to aid in the erection of a Parochial School building, to serve also as a Parish house and Sunday School room. The mortgage was directed to be so drawn, that no personal liability would come upon the Board of Trustees, but the lot alone would be looked to for payment.

The Rev. Edmund N. Joyner, Archdeacon for colored work in the Diocese, has had leased in the name of the Trustees, the lease bearing date the 3d of May, 1893, a building and premises in the city of Columbia, in which he has opened a Hospital under the auspices of the Church.

Through the instrument of the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, the Charleston Protestant Episcopal Domestic Female Missionary Society have transferred all of their assets to the Trustees of the Diocese. The deed making this conveyance was dated 6th of April, 1894, and is recorded in R. M. C. O. for Charleston County, Book 21, page 478.

The property formerly held by this worthy Society, and transferred to the Trustees, consists of St. John's and St. Stephen's Chapels in Charleston, and the Library building in the rear of St. Stephen's, and also some personal property, consisting of stocks and bonds to the amount of about \$2,000. The Trustees have taken charge of the two Chapels and Library building and in a few days the ladies of the Society will turn over to the Board of Trustees, the personal property and securities also.

The Ladies' Society was induced to take this step from the fact that they felt that the Board of Trustees could

perhaps now better administer this property for the benefit of the Church at large.

This acquisition is a valuable one for the Church, and in accepting it the Trustees feel that they cannot too deeply recognize the devotion to the interests of the Church and of the Diocese uniformly displayed by the Ladies' Society, in the past, from early in this century, and so eminently testified to in the immediate present, by their voluntarily transferring their property to the Trustees for the Church.

The Secretary and Treasurer of All Saints, Yemasee, as usual, has filed his report dated March 16th, 1894, with the Trustees, stating that the Church yard of Old Sheldon Church had been kept in order, that duty have been imposed upon the Vestry of All Saints, Yemasee, by the Board of Trustees.

The cash statement of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Trustees, together with a list of the assets and property in the control of the Board, is attached to this report, and speaks fully for itself.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

TTON,
Trustees.

*A. M. Lee, Secretary and Treasurer, in account with
Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal
Church in South Carolina.*

1893.		Dr.	
Apl. 19.	To balance per account rendered to the Convention..		\$441 05
July 5.	Interest on Bond of the Converse College Co.....		700 00
July 5.	Semi-annual coupons on City Bonds, Frost Memorial Fund.....		72 00
July 25.	Interest on \$1,500 of State So. Ca. Stock..		45 00
1894.			
Jan. 4.	Semi-annual coupons City Bonds, Frost Fund.....		72 00
Jan. 4.	Interest semi-annual on State Stock..		35 00
April 1.	Interest to date on deposit D. S. Bank		6 21
		Cr.	\$1,371 26
June 6.	Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell, by order Standing Committee, Printing in connection with election Asst. Bishop.....	34 80	
June 28.	Recording deed of St. Paul's Church property.....	1 50	
June 28.	Cash sent to Dr. W. P. DuBose quota Diocese to University of South to August 1st., 1893.....	500 00	
July 5.	Check to order Standing Committee for the following amounts for assisting candidates for Holy Orders: Frost Memorial Fund \$72; Interest bond of Converse College, Co \$200..	272 00	
July 25.	Sent interest on State stock to Treasurer of All Saints Church.....	45 00	
Oct. 9.	Paid Lucas & Richardson for printing deeds	6 00	
Oct. 9.	Sent Assistant Bishop Capers check for Dividends Bank of Charleston.....	72 00	
Nov. 15.	Paid Fox rent Bank of Charleston for securities	6 00	
1894.			
Jan. 15.	Check sent Assistant Bishop for Candidates for Orders, from following fund to-wit: semi-annual coupons Frost Fund.....	72 00	

July 15. Check sent Assistant Bishop for fund

Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee..... 200 00

May 2. Sent Treasurer All Saints, Hampton. 35 00

To Balance (Dime S. Bank) 126 96

\$1,371 26 \$1,371 26

A. M. LEE,

Sec. and Treas.

E. E. Charleston, S. C., May 5th, 1894.

STATEMENT OF FUNDS AND ASSETS IN THE HANDS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Cash in hand as follows:

SECURITIES.

Pringle Frost Memorial Fund \$3,600 00 of City of Charleston 4 per cent. non-taxable bonds.

OLD SHELDON CHURCH.

\$1,555.72 in State of S. C. Brown Consol 4½ per cent. bonds.

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATIONAL FUND.

Bond of Converse College Co., secured by mortgage of Converse College property for \$10,000, with interest at the rate of 7 per cent. per annum.

In addition to these personal securities and assets there also stand in the name of the Trustees of the Diocese quite a large number of pieces of real estate; almost all of them, however, being either Church buildings or Church lots, held in trust for the various Parishes and Missions owning or occupying the same. A full list of these, of course, appears in the proper proceedings in the Minutes of the Board of Trustees and a copy is annexed hereto.

E. E. Charleston, S. C., May 5th, 1894.

LIST OF PROPERTY.

EMANUEL CHURCH, Chester County.

Deed Henry Ferguson to Rt. Rev C. E. Gadsden, President Ex Officio of the P. E. Society for the advancement of Christianity and his successors in office. Date, 17th February 1845, R. M. C. O. Chester County, Book E. E. Page 283. At present in charge of J. R. London of the town of Rock Hill, and rented out by him for \$20.00 per annum. 10½ acres.

THE EPIPHANY EPISCOPAL CHURCH, Summerville.

Deed of Catherine B. Springs to the Trustees of the P. E. Church, date 23d January 1885. Lot 100 feet square. Contains Church Building. "In trust for the congregation."

KINGSTREE, Williamsburg County.

Deed, Wm. J. Lee, 29th June, 1882, to "Trustees P. E. Church in South Carolina," R. M. C. O. Williamsburg County, Vol. P. 285, one half acre lot in the town of Kingstree.

JOHNSON'S, Barnwell County.

Deed, Richard J. Wade, dated 21st February, 1870. R. M. C. O. Book C. page 49, to Thomas F. Davis, Bishop and successors. One acre lot Johnson's. "In trust for Episcopal Church and School."

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S MISSION, Colleton County.

Deed, William C. Heyward, 11th June, 1855. No record. To Thomas M. Rhett and Charles T. Lowndes "In trust for Episcopal Church" two and one-fifth acres on Combahee Road.

CLARKSON'S, Richland County.

Deed, Robert H. Clarkson et al, date July, 1880. Deed to Trustees P. E. Church in South Carolina. All have not signed. Deed not proved. Four acres in Richland County.

TRENTON, Edgefield County.

Deed, S. T. Hughes, date March 4, 1883. R. M. C. O. Vol. 6, page 514 to "Trustees P. E. Church in South Carolina," one half acre in town of Trenton.

GRACE CHAPEL, Chesterfield County.

Deed, Julia M. Hawes, 9th February, 1880. R. M. C. O. Book 6, page 333, to "Trustees P. E. Church in S. C." one acre in Chesterfield.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, Town of Marion.

Deed, C. Graham, date 26th May, 1879. R. M. C. O. Book H. H. 728, to "Bishop Howe and successors for Episcopal Church," 21-100 of an acre in the town of Marion.

SENECA CITY, Oconee County.

Deed, W. S. Green to Wm. Bell Howe, Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina and his successors to be for use of P. E. Church located at Seneca." R. M. C. O. F. 577. Deed dated 27th August 1879. Lot No. 160 in Seneca City. Also, Deed O. M. Doyle to the Bishop and Trustees of the Diocese, dated 26th May, 1880. R. M. C. O. G. 112. Lot No. 159, Seneca City.

LANCASTER, Lancaster County.

Deed, N. G. P. Chafee to P. E. Church of S. C. Deed dated Oct. 17th, 1882. R. M. C. O. Book C 363. Lot 60 feet square.

LOT ON EXCHANGE PLANTATION, Georgetown County.

Deed, Benjamin Allston, date June, 1880. R. M. C. O. July 19, 1880 Book F. page 493. To "Trustees P. E. Church in South Carolina. In trust for church and graveyard for colored people;" two acres on his plantation in Georgetown County.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, Orangeburg S. C.

Deed of Catherine C. Palmer, 28th March, 1879. R. M. C. O. Book No. 16, page 664-666. Land on which Church of the Redeemer stands, "to Right Rev. Bishop, Trustee, in trust for Episcopal Church, and for a graveyard.

KAOLIN, Edgefield County.

Deed Charles Pcwel, 18th July, 1857. R. M. C. O. I. I. I. 234, 'to Right Rev. Bishop Davis and successors, in trust for Episcopal Church" four acres at Kaolin.

SHELDON CHURCH PROPERTY, Beaufort County.

Deed of George Bull to Rector and Wardens of Prince William's Parish, date 17th November, 1752. Recorded Book 28, Beaufort County, page 454, 100 acres of land. See plat J. W. Gregorie. 10 acres of this is rented to H. M. Fuller for 10 years from 1888, at \$40 per annum and he is to keep up fence of the graveyard.

CALVARY CHURCH, Charleston.

Controlled by the Board of Trustees.

DEED, A. C. Richardson to the Trustees.

Date 8th September, 1884. R. M. C. O. Georgetown County Book I. page 86, one acre of land in Georgetown County near Snow Hill Road.

DEED, Elizabeth F. Jenkins to the Trustees of the Church.

Dated October 6, 1884, R. M. C. O. Berkeley County, Book A. 2. page 10, one-half acre in the village of Rockville, Wadmalaw Island.

DEED, Charles J. Babbitt, Trustee to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, dated Oct. 24, 1890 and recorded R. M. C. O. Lexington County, S. C. in Book K. K. page 200. Deed recites fact that Rev. B. B. Babbitt had obtained conveyance of this tract of land to himself, for school and church purposes, for colored people connected with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese. That Rev. Babbitt had died, and his son and heir-at-law desired to convey the same to the Trustees for same object and purposes; and then conveys tract of ten acres in the county of Lexington and State of South Carolina, "In trust for school and church purposes of colored people of the Church in the Diocese."

DELIA MARTIN, to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church. Deed dated 17th September, 1883, of record R. M. C. O. Fairfield County, S. C. Book A. K. pages 233. 235, conveys two and one-half acres in Fairfield County, S. C. on road leading from Monticello to Columbia, S. C., "in trust for Church and school purposes, for colored people in the Church in the Diocese &c. &c."

DEED, Théodore Ingles to Benjamin B. Babbitt, Trustee. Dated June 28th, 1883 R. M. C. O. Richland County, S. C. Book O. page 612. Conveys lot of land on Green Street, in the city of Columbia, S. C. One quarter of an acre." "In trust for certain Church and school purposes,"

DEED CONVEYANCE, St. John's Episcopal Church, Florence, S. C. "To the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church of South Carolina," dated 12th February, 1891, R. M. C. O. Florence County, Book E page 381. Lot and Church building in the town of Florence, S. C. Habendum to the Trustees of the P. E. Church, their successors and assigns forever.

MARTHA ANN BARNWELL and Edward Barnwell, conveyance to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, dated June, 1891 and recorded R. M. C. O. Lexington County in Book L. L. page 114 with plat attached. One acre land in Lexington County.

CHAPEL OF HOLY CROSS, Sullivan's Island. Deed conveyance. Contains the stone Chapel completed and furnished, and lot upon which it stands The entire property costing about \$.6000, there being a mortgage of \$1,000 on the property to the American Church Building Fund Commission, and there being also due about \$400 to the builder.

PROPERTY, Formerly owned by the Ladies Domestic Missionary Society. This property consists of St. John's Chapel, Charleston and also St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston, together with the library in the rear of latter. In addition to this there is personal property to the amount of something over \$2,000 in invested securities. This property has recently been conveyed to the Trustees by the Charleston Protestant Episcopal Domestic Female Missionary Society, by deed of trust dated April 6, 1894, of record in Charleston County Mesne Conveyance Office, Book R. 21, page 473.

APPENDIX IV.

A.

REPORT OF BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Board of Missions respectfully submits its Annual Report.

The Board of Missions was duly organized in Grace Church Vestry Room, May 5th 1893, by the election of Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., President, and the Rev. E. Capers, D. D., Secretary and Treasurer, *pro tem*,

At a meeting of the Board, held in Trinity Sunday School Chapel, in Columbia, S. C., May 16th, 1893, in consequence of the election of Rev. E. Capers, D. D., to the office of Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and as his consecration was to take place in so short a time, on the nomination of Dr. F. L. Frost, the Rev. Theodore A. Porter was elected Secretary and Treasurer of the Board.

It is with grateful thanks to God for all His mercies, and because of His watchful providence over us, that the Board is able to make so satisfactory a report to the Convention, that in spite of the hardness of the times, and the financial distress of our people, we have been enabled to meet our obligations to our faithful Missionaries, and to report a balance in the Treasury of \$79.90. It is certainly an evidence of renewed life along the whole line, and a proof of the earnest co-operation of the people with the clergy, when in the face of such distressing conditions which confronted the Diocese during the past year, your Board is able to report a balance on the right side. If under such circumstances

the Parishes and Mission stations have done so well—have we not the right to express the hope that more will be done during the coming year? Much of the success of your Board is due to the faithful and energetic labor of the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese. By his efforts new life has been brought into the Diocese, and several parishes and stations have been supplied with the services of a Rector or Missionary.

In the First Missionary District the Rev. Stephen E. Prentiss has been appointed to Winnsboro and Ridgeway and Lancaster has been put under the charge of the Rev. Benj. Allston. Grace Church, Anderson, now has a Rector, and Newberry has been committed to the care of the Rev. H. T. Gregory.

The hands of the faithful Missionary, Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., have been strengthened by the addition to his field of labor of the Rev. W. S. Holmes, Deacon, by whose co-operation he is enabled to do more successful work in a field embracing five Districts and separate points, and covering 110 miles.

Rev. Theodore D. Bratton reports three Missions carried on in connection with the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. These points are Clifton and Glendale, and a mission to the colored people. Mr. Bratton writes that but little can be done in these factory towns unless a Missionary can become a resident of one of these towns and thus be enabled to devote his entire time to the people and their needs. The Rev. Mr. Bratton also reports Greenwood as a most important point, because Greenwood possesses peculiar advantages for Missionary operations. Three railroads cross at this point, and if there were a resident Missionary here, not only would the church work be established in Greenwood, but also from it Laurens, Newberry, Ninety-Six, Clinton, Carlisle and Belton could be reached. A well situated lot has been bought in Greenwood, for which \$524.50 have been raised and paid. Mr. Bratton says: "I wish to emphasize this, that a church building is an absolute necessity," the opportunity of establishing the church in Green-

wood will be lost, in his judgment, if the church building is not soon provided for the people.

The Rev. Mr. Porcher reports progress in his work and thinks the outlook for future growth of the church is cheering. A chapel has been built at Pettigru station.

In the Second Missionary District the services of the Rev. H. T. Gregory have been procured and he is now in charge of the work at Fort Motte and Lexington. In Columbia the Mission work under Rev. A. R. Mitchell is reported as most encouraging. St. Timothy's Mission started a little over a year ago, has a Sunday School of 40 children, an increase of 35 in the past year. For further development a chapel is a necessity.

The Parochial school of the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Mr. Mitchell states, as being in a prosperous condition. The school house has been enlarged, there are three teachers connected with this work, and eighty-five children are regularly instructed. Rev. Mr. Kershaw, of Sumter, is cheered by the outlook in his parishes and reports the largest class confirmed in the Church of the Holy Cross, Stateburg, in many years. To the labors of the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast has been added the care of the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. Mr. Tillinghast says: "The parish is now in a hopeful condition. The parish owns a lot worth \$1,000, and the desire is to build a church on it so soon as possible." The Mission at Malvern Hill, near Camden, under the charge of the Rev. J. M. Stoney, is still making progress.

In the Third Missionary District the work of the Rev. B. B. Sams has been somewhat changed. The care of the churches on Edisto Island and John's Island has been put upon him, in consequence of which he has been obliged to give up several points, at which he has ministered for many years. The Church at Grahamville and the Mission at Port Royal have been added to the labors of the Rev. W. F. Bellinger whose work extends along the line of the C. & S. R. R.

The great need of the Missionary Board, that more effective work may be done, is more money. The Assistant Bishop stated to the Board at its meeting on

Tuesday night, that he believed if the Board had \$10,000 a year at its disposal that every Missionary station could be well provided for, and the growth of the Church in this Diocese, under the blessing of God, would be assured. The Board is not asking impossible things. In the midst of our great poverty we have this year raised and expended \$5,586.80. Will the Diocese come to our assistance and raise this amount to the desired Ten Thousand point? If we will do our best this will not be a difficult matter.

We herewith submit the report of the Treasurer, whose books and accounts have been audited by a committee of our Board and found to be correct, and respectfully lay this, our Seventeenth Annual Report, before the Convention.

E. CAPERS, PRES.
J. D. McCOLLOUGH,
J. M. STONEY,
A. T. PORTER,
J. R. LONDON,
R. W. SHAND.

*Theodore A. Porter, Treasurer Board of Missions. In Account—
To Contributions May 1, 1893, to May 1, 1894.*

FIRST MISSIONARY DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 10 10	
St. Paul's, Pendleton....	21 40	
St. Paul's, Pendleton, S. S. A. Off.....		\$ 2 25
Mission at Walhalla.....	21 10	
Mission at Walhalla, S. S. A. Off.....		2 18
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	60 00	
Trinity Church, Abbeville, S. S. A. Off..		11 75
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	20 00	
Mission at Willington.....	18 16	
Christ Church, Greenville.....	140 80	
Christ Church, Greenville, S. S. A. Off..		27 64
Church Advent, Spartanburg.....	200 89	
Church Advent, Sp't'g, S. S. A. Off.....		17 16
Mission at Greenwood.....	4 27	
Calvary Church, Glean Springs.....	74 30	
Calvary Church, Glenn Sp'gs, S. S. A. Off		10 00
Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney.....	20 16	
Mission at Blacksburg.....	44 28	
Our Savior, Rock Hill.....	46 56	
Our Saviour, Rock Hill, S. S. A. Off.....		5 70
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	14 11	
Good Shepherd, Yorkville, S. S. A. Off....		4 32
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	12 63	
Christ Church, Lancaster, S. S. A. Off....		1 00
St. Marks, Chester.....	30 10	
St. Marks, Chester, S. S. A. Off.....		2 00
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	64 47	
St. John's, Winnsboro, S. S. A. Off.....		10 00
St. Stephen's Ridgeway.....	17 55	
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, S. S. A. Off.....		5 00
Church of the Nativity, Union.....	63 46	
Ch. of the Nativity, Union, S. S. A. Off...		3 95
Chapel at Wellford.....	13 10	
Chapel at Wellford, S. S. A. Off.....		38
Grace Chapel, near Greenville.....	17 92	
Grace Chapel, near Greenville, S. S. A. Off		82
Epiphany, Laurens.....	14 75	
Epiphany, Laurens, S. S. A. Off.....		1 55
Mission at Woodruff.....	1 05	
Mission at Woodruff, S. S. A. Off.....		71
	<hr/>	
	\$991 16	\$106 41

Since this financial report was made to the Board, on Tuesday night, May 9th, the Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, has handed to the Treasurer \$19.30, making the offering from Christ Church \$160.10. And the Rector of Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, has given the Treasurer \$1.50, making the offering \$202.39.

SECOND MISSIONARY DISTRICT.

Trinity, [Columbia.....	\$ 239 47	
Trinity, Columbia, S. C., S. S. A. Off....		50 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	64 85	
Good Shepherd, Columbia, S. S. A. Off..		25 05
St. Timothy's Mission, S. S. A. Off.....		3 65
Associate Mission under Archdeacon, E. N.		
Joyner, Colored work.....	25 35	
Grace Church, Camden.....	90 00	
Grace Church, Camden, S. S. A. Off.....		10 25
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	26 20	
Holy Comforter, Sumter, S. S. A. Off.....		8 27
St. Augustine Mission, S. S. A. Off. }		
Colored work under Mr. Kershaw... }		75
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	70 08	
Holy Cross, Stateburg, S. S. A. Off.....		2 82
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	29 47	
St. Mark's, Clarendon, S. S. A. Off.....		1 89
St. John's, Florence.....	5 43	
St. John's, Florence, S. S. A. Off.....		5 11
Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	6 05	
Church of the Advent, Marion.....	8 40	
Ch. of the Advent, Marion, S. S. A. Off..		6 81
St. Matthews Church, Darlington.....	7 02	
Mission at Bennettsville.....	6 70	
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	13 10	
Mission at Graniteville.....	3 05	
Church of our Saviour, Trenton....	17 88	
Ch. of our Saviour, Trenton, S. S. A. Off.		2 00
Grace Church, Ridge Springs.....	31 18	
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	3 42	
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	143 50	
St. David's, Cheraw.....	25 23	
St. John's, Richland.....	22 85	
St. John's, Richland, S. S. A. Off.....		50
Zion Church, Richland.....	42 41	
Zion Church, Richland, S. S. A. Off.....		3 87
St. Matthews Parish, Fort Motte.....	8 69	
St. Matthews Ps'h, Ft. Motte, S. S. A. Off		7 00
Bradford Springs.....	4 45	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$904 78	\$127 97
	<hr/>	<hr/>

Trinity Church, Edgefield, begs to add to their amount \$10.75, making amount \$14.17.

THIRD MISSIONARY DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 248 17	
Members St. Michael's,....	277 13	
St. Michael's Sunday School.....		12 75
St. Paul's, Charleston	115 50	
St. Paul's. Charleston, S. S. A. Off.....		11 29
Grace Church, Charleston.....	529 80	
Grace Church, S. S. A. Off.....		10 00
Church Holy Communion, Charleston	167 16	
Ch. Holy Communion, S. S. A. Off.....		35 60
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	25 42	
St. Luke's Charleston, S. S. A. Off.....		5 90
St. John's Chapel, Charleston.....	10 61	
St. John's Chapel, S. S. A. Off.....		24 25
Christ Church, Charleston.....	5 00	
St. Mark's Ch. Charleston, S. S. A. Off..		7 80
Calvary Ch. Charleston, S. S. A. Off.....		1 98
St. James, Santee.....	25 00	
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.....	24 05	
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	15 45	
All Saints, Waccamaw, S. S. A. Off.....		2 50
Prince George, Winyah.....	102 74	
Prince George, Winyah, S. S. A. Off.....		3 66
St. John's, Berkeley	6 15	
Trinity, Black Oak.....	27 70	
Epiphany, Upper St. John's	48 77	
Epiphany, Upper St. John's, S. S. A. Off		7 78
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	26 00	
Church of the Redeemer. S. S. A. Off....		4 05
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	8 00	
Mission at Blackville.....	1 70	
St. John's, John Island.....	40 00	
Trinity Church, Edisto.....	67 00	
Trinity Church, Edisto, S. S. A. Off.....		2 00
Christ Church, Wilton.....	97 65	
Mission at Hardeville.....	4 75	
Mission at Hardeville, S. S. A. Off.....		2 95
All Saints', Hampton Co.....	29 85	
All Saints', Hampton, S. S. A. Off.....		2 25
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	18 71	
St. Jude's, Walterboro, S. S. A. Off.....		1 00
Mission at Allendale.....	6 15	
Mission at Allendale, S. S. A. Off.....		1 00
Mission at Brunson.....	1 15	
Mission at Ellenton.....	4 00	
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	60 10	
St. Paul's, Summerville, S. S. A. Off.....		18 20

St. Barnabas Mission, S. S. A. Off.....		2 52
Holy Trinity, Grahamville,.....	27 03	
Holy Trinity, Grahamville, S. S. A. Off.....		3 40
Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	44 00	
St. Peter's Mission.....	17 62	
St. Peter's Mission, S. S. A. Off.....		4 55
Port Royal Mission.....	2 00	
Ochitie Mission S. S. A. Off.....	8 15	
Ochitie Mission.....		3 41
St. Helena Beaufort.....	28 39	
St. Helena, Beaufort, S. S. A. Off.....		13 90
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	3 00	
	<u>\$2,123 90</u>	<u>\$182 74</u>

SPECIAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

W. M. Bird.....	\$ 5 00
Advancement Society appropriation to Board of Mis- sions.....	400 00
Mrs E. A. M.....	10 00
Consecration of Dr. Capers. Special offering.....	60 63
Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe.....	100 00
Consecration of the Church of the Transfiguration, Saluda, N. C., special offering per Rev. E. N. Joyner.....	11 30
C. C. Harrison, Philadelphia.....	100 00
Charles R. Valk.....	5 00
Donation from Rev. J. D. Grimke.....	10 00
In His Name.....	100 00
Anonymous.....	22 00
A. M. Lee.....	20 00
Special.....	2 50
Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe.....	15 00
S. T. Poinier.....	5 00
"Two Working Women".....	2 00
"In His Name" E. A. M.....	5 00
"In His Name" W. S. M.....	50 00
"In His Name" C. M. Z.....	50 00
United Service in Lent, St. Philip's Ch. Charleston...	10 03
United Services in Lent, Church Holy Communion, Charleston.....	9 28
Thursdays in Lent, United Service, Grace Church, Charleston.....	45 23
Church Holy Communion, United Service, visitation Assistant Bishop Capers.....	45 00

Little Girl, St. Michael's Church.....	1 00
H.....	5 00
Anonymous.....	2 00
Miss Meta M. Rogers.....	4 00
Mr. and Mrs. Chatfield.....	5 00
In His Name, E. A. M.....	10 00
	<hr/>
	\$1 109 97
	<hr/>

EXPENSE ACCOUNT.

Postage.....	\$ 22 37
Print'ing and Stationary.....	20 35
Mite Boxes for Advent S. S. Off.....	50 00
Interest on Note.....	10 84
Expenses of Members to Board of Missions.....	21 70
	<hr/>
	\$125 26
	<hr/>

Balance Sheet, 1893—1894.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Dr.

To Balance for 1892-1893.....	\$ 39 87
Amount received 1st District.....	1,097 57
Amount received 2d District.....	1,032 75
Amount received 3d District.....	2 306 64
Amount received specials.....	1,109 97
	<hr/>
	\$5.5 6 80
	<hr/>

PAID MISSIONARIES.

Cr

1st District.....	\$ 1,706 68
2d District.....	2,066 66
3d District.....	1,508 30
Salary of Treasurer.....	100 00
	<hr/>
	5,381 64
Expense Account.....	125 26
	<hr/>
	5,506 90
To Balance in Treasury.....	79 90
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,586 80
	<hr/>

THEODORE A. PORTER,

Treasurer.

Seventy-five dollars of the balance, \$79.80, was appropriated by the Board on Tuesday night last \$50 to the Rev. Mr. Gordon and \$25 to Rev. Mr. Jarvis.

APPENDIX IV.

B.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church, respectfully report:

That the increased activity in the affairs of our Parishes, anticipated from the labors of the Bishop Coadjutor, have been realized.

The stringency in money matters complained of in commercial circles, and the distress in agricultural regions that was occasioned by the storms of last fall, threatened to diminish the sums usually expended upon the various engagements of the Parishes. But it can be said that the words spoken to Esther at a time when the lives of the entire Jewish people were dependent upon her action, "Who knoweth whether thou art come to the kingdom for such a time as this," apply to the Church in these times. Since the beginning of things, with every emergency, God has raised up some one equal to the emergency. It is always that the person and the emergency met, and man was equal to the task. The Apostles met the demands of their age. The Church will meet the demands of our age.

The Committee have before them, reports from sixty-three (63) Parishes and Missions. We have carefully read these Reports, and from them culled the following interesting items:

The number of Clergymen engaged in the active work of the Diocese is forty-five. Twenty-three of whom are engaged in twenty self-supporting Parishes, leaving

twenty-two to minister to the remaining fifty-four organized Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

The number of souls reported from sixty-three Parishes and Missions is 9,545, and the number of Communicants is 4,750.

The Committee find that nearly all of the Parishes and Missions have reported the number of souls this year, but the item of information is so important that we would emphasize its great necessity. Otherwise the total numerical strength of the Diocese cannot be ascertained. For instance, the number of souls reported last year, as tabulated in the Journal, was 8,800 from seventy-six Parishes and Missions, while 9,545 souls are reported from sixty-three Parishes and Missions this year. The difference may be a splendid growth, but we find from that Journal that many reports had omitted this item last year.

Five hundred and four (504) persons have been confirmed from August last, as against four hundred and thirty-nine (439) reported last year by the Standing Committee.

The sum of money expended by the entire Diocese upon its various engagements is over \$5,000. The amount so expended last year was about \$75,000. It is significant of progress that of that amount about \$10,000 was spent upon general improvements and repairs. Last year it appears that about \$5,000 was expended in improvements.

The liberal appropriations of the Board of Missions, made in loving faith, though at the time regarded as a venture of faith, have been met promptly.

Of the Parishes and Missions not provided with the ministrations of a Clergyman last year, Anderson, Orangeburg, Abbeville, Winnsboro, Newberry, Lexington and Ft. Motte are now filled.

On the other hand, our Diocesan is still disabled by infirmities from being engaged in Episcopal duties, and some of our Parishes and Missions remain vacant. In the low country, Beaufort, Trinity, Black Oak, the territory from Charleston to Laney are unoccupied. In the

middle counties, the large missionary field from the Savannah River to Lexington, excepting the Parish of St. Thaddæus, Aiken, is served by one Presbyter, and the territory comprised within the bounds of the newly created 3d Convocational District is served by six Presbyters.

In regard to the work among the colored people, we have made a few extracts from the Report of the Arch Deacon in charge. He says, "We have now on our pay roll no less than 29 persons, presbyters, deacons, lay readers, men and women helpers."

"I hope that our own brethren of the parishes in this Diocese will share in helping to carry this common burden."

"I am glad to say that the colored people themselves are constantly showing more and more the value they set on the great good of the Church's care for them, by giving of their penury."

"There are at present, thirty-five places where we have more or less, a foothold; and twenty-four where we have mission schools."

"There are five clergymen (colored) wholly devoted to this work, one of whom is a Presbyter. There are nine white clergymen in part engaged."

Confirmations, 44. Communicants, 463. Offerings, \$1,077.14. Value Church Property, \$35,900.

It is fast approaching nineteen hundred years since the memorable hour when Jesus and his chosen band stood on the brow of the Mt. of Olives and spoke his last words of encouragement and farewell. For nineteen centuries His disciples have been gazing steadfastly up into Heaven, awaiting the fulfillment of the angel's promise that "This same Jesus which is taken up from you into heaven shall so come in like manner as ye have seen Him go into heaven." But for nineteen centuries the cloud that then received Him out of their sight, has still rolled between the glory of His heavenly presence and the upturned faces of His disciples on the earth.

All this time the Church has been fulfilling her mission to the world.

Earnestness is needed on the part of Clergy and people.

The people who succeed have an earnestness which means ardor, intensity, continuance, determination, victory.

JAMES M. STONEY, *Chairman*.
BYRON HOLLY,
JOHN GASS.

APPENDIX IV.

C.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurers of the Convention and of the Bishop's Fund and find them both correct. They have also at the request of the Assistant Bishop, examined his various accounts and found them vouched for and correct.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the accompanying schedule as the assessment on the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese, for the support of the Episcopate and for the purpose of defraying the expenses of this Diocesan Convention, and that said schedule be printed in the Journal of the Convention.

We further recommend that the assessment for the support of the Episcopate be collected and remitted to the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund in quarterly installments.

The Committee has learned through the report of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund, that our Beloved Bishop has contributed to the income of this fund a large part of the stipend which the Diocese most gladly directed sent to the Bishop and now this committee expresses its appreciation of this additional evidence of the Bishop's devotion to his Diocese.

The Assistant Bishop has asked the Finance Committee to recommend that the amount voted him be reduced to \$3,000 per annum. This, your Committee most respectfully decline to do, and recommend that no change be made.

Schedule of Assessments for Support of the Episcopate.

	"EPISCOPATE."	"CONVENTION."
St. Phillips, Charleston.....	20 10	\$67 95
St. James', Santee.....	11 70	3 75
Christ Church Parish.....	47 45	14 10
St. Thomas and t. Dennis.....	7 80	3 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	19 50	9 45
St. Andrews.....		
St. Helena, Beauport.....	90 35	18 90
Prince George, Winyah.....	61 10	20 51
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	21 75	7 35
St. John's, John's Island.....	42 25	9 75
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	199 55	60 00
St. Stephen's Parish.....	18 20	20 55
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	18 20	6 60
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	21 75	4 80
Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	11 05	3 30
St. Matthews Parish.....	18 20	6 60
St. David's, Cheraw.....	35 75	13 50
Trinity Church, Edisto.....	22 75	5 55
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	48 10	14 53
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....	208 20	60 00
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	191 75	52 50
St. Paul's Pendleton.....	33 15	4 20
Christ Church, Greenville.....	180 05	41 10
Grace Church, Camden.....	101 75	23 50
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	6 50	3 60
Christ Church, Wilton.....	22 10	9 15
Church Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	19 50	5 50
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	36 40	8 85
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	28 60	6 15
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	33 80	12 60
Church of the Messiah, North Santee.....	16 00	4 80
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	84 05	17 25
Zion Church, Mchland.....	13 00	5 70
Grace Church, Charleston.....	235 30	7 50
St. Phillip's, Bradford Springs.....	9 75	
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	14 50	4 05
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	63 80	15 15
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	12 35	3 90
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	23 40	10 95
Grace Church, Anderson.....	27 30	8 10
Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.....	124 15	33 75
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	39 65	14 25
Christ Church, Charleston.....	11 70	2 70
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	39 00	13 05
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	17 50	6 60
Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	20 15	4 80
Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	20 80	8 70
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	81 90	25 80
St. John's, Kichland.....	20 15	7 50
Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	46 80	18 30
Church of the Nativity, Union.....	37 70	10 50
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	31 85	10 80
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	103 55	31 35
St. John's, Florence.....	56 55	15 15
Church of the Advent, Marion.....	21 45	6 60
Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	20 80	9 90
All Saints, Hampton.....	26 65	7 95
Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	65 00	16 05
St. Stephen's, Midgeway.....	16 90	5 10
Add for Missions.....	303 50	

J. R. LONDON.
R. S. DESPORTES.
G. H. WALTER.

*Bishop's Common Fund in Account with W. H. Prioleau,
Treasurer.*

1894	DR.			
Ap'l. 30	To paid Bishop Howe.....	\$2,444	49	
"	" Bishop Capers.....	3,111	10	
"	" Repairs No. 45 East Bay.....	321	66	
"	" Interest on Indebtedness.....	108	75	
"	" Taxes, City and State.....	344	00	
"	" Incidental Expenses.....	278	88	\$6,608 88
CR.				
1893	BY RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES			
Ap'l. 19	By Received from St. Michael's, Charleston.....	214	75	
"	" " St. David's, Ch. raw.....	23	75	
29	" " Epiphany, Laurels.....	3	00	
"	" " Wellford Mission.....	2	00	
"	" " St. Matthew's Parish.....	6	75	
May 3	" " St. J hn's, Berk ley.....	47	25	
"	" " Trinity, Black Oak.....	11	00	
"	" " Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	21	75	
"	" " St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	8	50	
"	" " St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	4	50	
"	" " Blackville Mission.....	4	25	
"	" " St. John's, John's Island.....	15	75	
4	" " Allendale Mission.....	1	00	
"	" " Trinity, Edgefield.....	9	25	
"	" " St. John's Winnsboro.....	9	00	
13	" " Our Savi ur, Rock Hill.....	16	50	
"	" " Advent, Spart nburg.....	8	17	
23	" " St. Th. m's and St. Dennis.....	5	00	
Oct. 3	" " St. John's, Winnsboro.....	20	50	
"	" " St John's, Charleston.....	5	00	
5	" " Trinity, Abbeville.....	42	00	
12	" " Our Saviour, Trenton.....	11	50	
Nov. 2	" " Christ Church, Wilton.....	30	50	
"	" " Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	18	50	
3	" " Advent. Marion.....	22	00	
7	" " Zion, Richard.....	19	00	
"	" " St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	53	50	
"	" " Trinity, Edisto.....	18	50	
8	" " Prince George, Winyah.....	25	00	
14	" " Allendale Mission.....	10	00	
16	" " St. Mark's, Chester.....	10	50	
21	" " Prince George, Winyah.....	12	50	
28	" " Holy Communion, Charleston.....	26	25	
Dec. 2	" " St. James, Santee.....	12	50	
4	" " St. Luke's, Newberry.....	13	50	
6	" " Epiphany, Upper St. Johns.....	16	00	
8	" " Havenl. Rest.....	9	00	
"	" " Cross, Bluffton.....	13	00	
11	" " St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	13	75	
15	" " Nativity, Union.....	35	00	
16	" " St. Paul's Charleston.....	165	00	
27	" " Grace, Anderson.....	13	75	
"	" " All Saints, Waccamaw.....	16	00	
"	" " St. Helena, Beaufort.....	53	47	
1894				
Jan. 2	" " Trinity, Society Hill.....	9	50	
8	" " Advent., Spartanburg.....	42	33	
15	" " Trinity, Society Hill.....	2	50	
19	" " St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	19	00	
21	" " Epiphany, Summerville.....	10	00	
24	" " Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	10	05	
31	" " St. John's, Berkeley.....	31	50	
Feb. 3	" " Grace, Camden.....	20	25	
5	" " Trinity, Columbia.....	175	00	
23	" " Holy Coma union, Charleston.....	20	00	
"	" " St. Matthew's Parish.....	22	00	
26	" " St Philip's, Charleston.....	113	25	
27	" " St Michael's, Charleston.....	50	00	
Mch 15	" " St. Stephen's Parish.....	18	75	
21	" " St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	22	00	

Bishop's Fund.—(Continued.)

"	24	"	"	Prince George, Winyah.....	6 36	
"	27	"	"	Prince George, Winyah.....	17 21	
"	31	"	"	St. Paul's, Summerville.....	144 50	
Apl.	2	"	"	St. Michael's, Charleston.....	150 00	
"	5	"	"	St. Luke's, Charleston.....	83 00	
"	9	"	"	St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	57 50	
"	"	"	"	Prince George, Winyah.....	7 43	
"	10	"	"	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs....	9 00	
"	11	"	"	Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	43 50	
"	12	"	"	Galvary, Glenn Springs.....	13 00	
"	"	"	"	St. John's Walthalla.....	2 00	
"	17	"	"	Christ Church, Charleston.....	9 00	
"	26	"	"	Epiphany, Laurens.....	6 00	
"	"	"	"	Grace Chapel, Greenville Co.....	4 50	
"	"	"	"	Wellford Mission.....	3 00	
"	30	"	"	Rent 45 East Bay.....	825 06	
"	"	"	"	Interest on Investments.....	2,465 05	
"	"	"	"	Donation from Bishop Howe towards Salary of Ass't. Bishop	749 97	
"	"			By Balance on hand April 16, 1893.....	305 90	
"	"			By Amount to Balance.....	19 88	\$6,608 88

E. and O. E. - Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1894

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

*Bishop's Permanent Fund in Account with W. H. Prioleau,
Treasurer.*

1893	TRANSACTIONS DURING YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1894.	
May 19	Received Stock Dividend Bank of Charleston, N. Bank oper. 1/2 Share, par value.....	\$ 50 00
June	Exchanged \$ at 6 per cent. Stock and Bonds for new Redemp- tion Bonds 4 1/2 per cent at par.....	26,039 10
1894		
Jan. 15	Sold \$1,500 City of Charleston 6 per cent. Bonds and paid note for same amount to South Carolina Surety.....	1,500 00

Charleston, S. C. April 30, 1894

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

APPENDIX IV.

D.

REPORT ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on unfinished business respectfully reports that it has examined the Journal of the last Convention and finds the following matter laid over for consideration by this Convention, to-wit:

On pages 23, and 29, resolutions offered by Rev Mr. Holley.

On page 31, resolutions presented by Rev. Dr. McCollough under instruction from Convocation of the First Missionary District.

On page 32, report of the Committee on Finance upon resolution offered by Mr. E. McCrady.

On pages 32 and 33, proposed Canon offered by Rev. Dr. Porter.

Respectfully submitted,

B. B. SAMS,
Chairman.

APPENDIX IV.

E.

 REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF THE DIOCESE
 OF SOUTH CAROLINA ON FORMS OF
 LEGACIES.

To the Right Reverend Ellison Capers, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, presiding in the Diocesan Convention, and to the Convention of the said Diocese.

By resolution of the 103d Convention of this Diocese, held May 5, 1893, to be found on page 34 of the Journal, the Chancellor of the Diocese was "requested to prepare for the next Diocesan Convention legal forms of devise and bequest suitable for the several corporate institutions or Societies of the Church in this Diocese.

Under the directions of this resolution, I respectfully report the following as proper and legal forms:

I give devise and bequeath unto [*here insert the name of the corporation by its corporate title,*] its successors and assigns and their heirs forever [*the sum of money given, or, if it be property other than money, state fully and specifically the property devised or bequeathed so that there will be no difficulty in identifying it.*]

Property may be given to a corporation in trust for any lawful purpose within the scope of the corporate powers, not foreign to the purposes of their own existence, or to an unincorporated society or voluntary association for any charitable, educational or religious object within the general scope of the purpose of their institution. In such a case a proper form would be:

I give, devise and bequeath unto and to the use of [*here insert the name of the corporation or association*] its successors and as-

signs and their heirs forever [*the property given*] in trust nevertheless for the following uses and purposes, that is to say [*here declare the desired trust.*]

Or, in proper cases, the following form will be sufficient for the purpose desired:

I give, devise and bequeath unto and to the use of Right Reverend _____ as Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, his successors in office and assigns, and their heirs forever [*the property given*] in trust nevertheless for [*here insert the beneficiary objects of the trust.*]

Note: If the testamentary gift be exclusively real estate the word "bequeath" may properly be omitted; if it be exclusively personal property the word "devise" may properly be omitted. But an error in this particular will not avoid the intended disposition.

The corporate names of the several corporations connected with the work of the Church in this Diocese other than congregations and parochial societies are as follows:

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.

The Protestant Episcopal Society for the advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.

The Society for the relief of the widows and orphans of the Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of South Carolina.

Charleston Protestant Episcopal Domestic Female Missionary Society, The Church Home, The Porter Academy. Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT W. SHAND,

Chancellor of the Diocese of S. C.

APPENDIX IV.

F.

[The Constitution, reported by Committee, as amended and agreed to.]

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL-MEETINGS.

SEC. 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting; nor shall a Bishop or Assistant Bishop be elected at such meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority to require a change of the time or place for the meeting of a Council, either *annual* or *special*, the said authority may designate another time

or place of holding such meeting to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL-MEMBERS.

SEC. 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Assistant Bishop, when there is one, and every *Presbyter* who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish that is, or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council, or who, after a continued *membership* of at least twenty years in Council is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges of a member of the Council.

Provided, That no Clergyman who was entitled to a seat and a vote, or to a seat only in the annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this Section contained, but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the Article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889.

Provided, However, that any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights, by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number: shall be elected *by ballot* by each Parish or congregation in union with the Council from among the male communicants thereof to represent it in the Council.

The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may

be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof, or in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies.

Four other Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as Alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not from any cause attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct Churches, or shall in any case have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any Church, shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken, and take a seat as Deputy of another Church.

SEC. 7. No Lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to pay the assessments laid by the Council, *unless* by a vote of the Council.

And unless all arrears due to the Council and to the Bishop's fund are paid, such Parish or Church shall not be allowed to vote except by the unanimous consent of the Council. Provided that such Church, upon application, may be admitted as a new Parish or Church.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee shall be laid before the Council im-

mediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privileges in the Council. Provided, that if question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

OF A QUORUM.

Fifteen members of the Clerical order, and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* Churches, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

OF THE PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex-officio* President of the Council, and in his absence, the Assistant Bishop, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council, and, if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

OF THE OTHER OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SECTION 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and who shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected.

He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law, (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall at all times afford the Bishop or the

Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired.

He shall also be the legal adviser of all Special Committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all such other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or resolution of the Council.

He shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SECTION 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot, (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with,) and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the regulations of the General Convention.

SECTION 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SECTION 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

OF DELIBERATING AND VOTING IN COUNCIL.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body, but at any time, before the result of the vote, as taken, is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two Churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually, and the Lay Deputies by Churches, (a majority from each Church having one vote,) and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders

SECTION 2. In the election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided* that *two-thirds* of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation be present; otherwise *two-thirds* of the votes of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

OF ADMITTING PARISHES OR CHURCHES INTO THE COUNCIL.

SECTION 1. New Parishes or Churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner:

Application shall be made in writing to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. together with a certified copy of their Articles of Association: the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing Churches. they shall state also the reasons for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches. Should

the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese;

Provided, always, that the deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed a vote at that meeting of the Council.

ARTICLE IX.

OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SECTION 1. A standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese, and five Laymen taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another Committee be elected.

SECTION 2. At their first meeting after their appointment, they shall chose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular Minutes of all the proceedings and business of the Committee, to preserve them carefully recorded in a book provided for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this Committee, caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole Committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

SEC. 1. At every annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot, to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

A clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offences enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of offences for which ministers shall be tried and punished,*" and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new article be proposed, considered, and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

APPENDIX V.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Trustees of the University of the South respectfully submit this, their annual report:

A majority of our delegation attended the last annual meeting of the Board of Trustees, which was unusually well attended by Trustees from nearly every one of the 14 Dioceses which corporately own and govern the University. Since our last report important changes have been made among the officers and Faculty.

Vice Chancellor—The election of the Rev. Thos. F. Gailor to the Episcopate of his Diocese as co-adjutor to his aged and honored Bishop, left vacant the office of Vice-Chancellor, the executive head of the University. The Board of Trustees, after a careful canvas of the most important matter of selecting a successor, decided upon Mr. B. Lawton Wiggins, Professor of Ancient Languages, who now ably fills the office. Professor Wiggins is a South Carolinian, a graduate of the Porter Academy, a Master of Arts of the University of the South, and sometime Fellow of John Hopkins University, where he completed with rare distinction, a special course in Ancient Languages under the well known Greek, Prof. Basil L. Gildersleeve. Though first of all a scholar of rare attainments, Prof. Wiggins is yet singularly gifted with business talent; and the Board of Trustees felt that in him was found just that combination of talents which will most successfully execute the interests of the University, viz.; scholarly abilities, the graces of a Christian gentleman, and business talent.

The Chancellor—For several years past, the Rt. Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop of Texas and Chancellor of-

the University, had been unable to assume the onerous duties of his office. The Bishop of Tennessee had therefore been appointed by the Board, acting Chancellor. Last year, only a week before the meeting of the Board Bishop Gregg's lingering illness drew to a close, and death finished a long life of conspicuous usefulness and fidelity to duty. It would have been natural and only in accord with a well established precedent, had Bishop Gregg's mantle fallen upon the shoulders of the Bishop of Tennessee, who had been the first, after the war to raise the standard of the University's Ante-bellum Founders out of the ashes of destruction in which hostile arms had left it, and who had, through adversity as in prosperity, given time and energy and self to the success of that, which more than any other influence, would enable the Church in the South to retrieve the losses of the recent and destructive past. But it was Bishop Quintard's wish that this should not be. The University, he felt, needed the active energetic influence which only the younger and stronger among his brethren of the Episcopate could bring to the office of Chancellor. In resigning the office which he held only for his aged compeer, but which he might now hold in his own person, Bishop Quintard also retired from active participation in the government of the University through its Board of Trustees. To the office of Chancellor, he nominated the Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, Bishop of Kentucky; his franchise in the Board he delegated to his coadjutor, Bishop Gailor. The newly elected Chancellor is well known to us all, and the wisdom of the Board's choice will commend itself to all the Dioceses concerned.

The Grammar School—It will be remembered, by some at least, that in our last report we had occasion to mention, with sincere regret, the resignation of Mr. John Gadsden, formerly Master of the Grammar School. The election of his successor was referred by the Board to the Executive Committee, it being impossible to decide upon a suitable person during the short sitting of the Board. The Executive Committee finally elected Mr.

Reginald M. Huse, M. A., with whom correspondence had already been had, a fact which fortunately made possible his acceptance of the office by telegraph. Prof. Huse has made a special study of Grammar School systems both in this country and abroad, and his first term's work in his new field proves him a master in his department. The Grammar School is now severed from the University, though still easily accessible, a building formerly used as an hotel being devoted to this use. Its students and tutors are required to live in the dormitories, and Prof. Huse and his charming family also reside in a portion of the commodious building. The kitchen is supervised and the dining hall presided over by an English lady of culture, whose husband is the manager of the finances of this department. Recent advice from the Vice-Chancellor shows an increased number of students, and the condition of the school (we quote his report) "satisfactory in every way."

The Academic and Special Schools—It is with unfeigned regret that we chronicle the resignation and removal from the University, of the Rev. Prof. Francis A. Shoup who left in March, to accept the headship of the Church College for young ladies, at Columbia, Tennessee. Prof. Shoup, except for a brief intermission of a few years, had been identified with the University almost since its opening, and has filled the chair of Metaphysics, in recent years with distinguished success. His chair has been temporarily filled, awaiting the action of the Board next summer.

The Medical and Law Schools have increased their facilities and advantages under the enthusiastic management of their respective Deans, and a recent report of the Vice-Chancellor shows a very marked increase in the number of students in both schools. The total number of students in all departments is in excess of recent years, and the number of new students enrolled is greater than ever before in the history of the University.

The Theological Department—The resignation of the Rev. Professor A. A. Benton, D. D. and the elevation of Dr. Gailor to the Episcopate, rendered it necessary,

practically to reorganize the Theological Department. In view of the importance of the matter in hand, (a matter which affects very materially the interests of the Church in all the Southern Dioceses,) the Board appointed a special committee to consider carefully the interests of the department and nominate fit persons to fill the vacant chairs. We think we may say that no matter which came before us received more earnest attention, or was acted upon with more lively interest.

To the Chair of Ecclesiastical History and Polity we elected Rev. Greenough White, M. A., B. D.; to the chair of Systematic Divinity, the Rev. Wm. T. Manning B. D; and to the Chaplaincy of the University, the Rev. Wm. A. Guerrey. M. A., B. D.. The Rev. Greenough White is an historian of rare attainments. He was formerly Prof. of History and Literature in the University of the South, and is therefore not unknown to the Faculty or to many members of the Board of Trustees. He comes to us now from a Professorship in a New England college. The Rev. W. T. Manning, of California, is a graduate of the Theological School of the University of the South, and was formerly instructor in Exegesis and Old Test Languages. He is well known to many of the Board as a man of great spiritual thought, as well as an enthusiastic, christian scholar. Of the Rev. W. A. Guerrey we need say nothing. He was among us here, and is too well known to require from us an introduction to this Convention

Some months ago, and since the meeting of the Board the office of Dean of the Theological Faculty was left vacant by the sudden and sad death of the Rev. Telfair Hodgson D. D., who for so many years faithfully served the University as Vice-Chancellor, and later as Dean of this department. During the recess of the Board, it became the duty of the Executive Committee to supply a Dean pro tempore, and the Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D. was therefore elected to act in Dr. Hodgson's stead until the next meeting of the Board.

From the recent report of the Vice-Chancellor, already quoted, we learn that St. Luke's Hall has been renova-

ted, the lecture rooms refurnished, and also the Dean's office, and the basement fitted up as a refectory. All theological students and postulants board and lodge in the Hall, except five whom the Hall could not accommodate, it being full to overflowing. There are now 32 Theological students and postulants. From the Vice-Chancellor's report, and through private correspondence we learn that the Theological Department has never been in a more flourishing condition, nor have the students ever done better work than now.

Other Matters of Importance—Other matters of general interest, as showing the condition of the University property, should be briefly mentioned in this report. At the meeting of the Board last year authority was given the Executive Committee to establish a supply store, if the Committee should think it wise so to do, which should be the property of the University and which, it was hoped, would prove a source of revenue as well as a great convenience to Professors and students. This store has been established with a capital stock of \$3,000, one of the original University buildings (now replaced by more suitable quarters) having been moved to a convenient location for use as a store-room. It is managed by competent persons acting under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor, and is well supplied with books, stationary, drugs, etc.

The Gymnasium has been greatly improved by the addition of baths, hot and cold, which are supplied with water by means of steam pumps from a neighboring spring. This was made possible by the generosity of Prof Caskie Harrison, now of Brooklyn, but formerly Professor in the University.

The Printing Department, established some eight years ago, has been refurnished with new press and type and is now doing excellent work. It is becoming a source of revenue to the University. It is an evidence of the confidence felt in the future of the University that considerable building is now in progress upon the domain. Society there, always the most refined and elevating, will soon welcome a number of congenial families,

whose residences are now nearing completion. Among these may be mentioned Mrs. Smedes, the author of "A Southern Planter," Mr. Quintard, the son of the Bishop, and two daughters of Bishop Gregg.

Since the last Board meeting two legacies have been left the University; one by Mrs. Wilson for \$5,000, the other by Mr. Hill, of Mississippi, for about \$33,000. The latter, it is thought, will be contested, and it is not possible to predict the result. In this connection, we desire to call the attention of the Convention, and through its members to the, Chairman of this Diocese, to the effort which is now being made to raise an adequate endowment for the University. The Institution has entered upon the 26th year of its operations. It seemed to be the judgment of the Board of Trustees that the noble and unselfish work of its projectors should, by this time, receive the grateful encouragement and substantial endorsement of the Church for which its labors have been given, and that the results of these labors fully warrant the hope that the Church in our Southland will not fall short of the splendid opportunities which this Institution affords for the wise expenditure of money. The University of the South is the child of the Church in these several dioceses—a child of necessity. In yet another sense it is the parent of many of her churchmen. And the Board of Trustees feels, what we doubt not every member of this convention will feel, that if strong and vigorous children of the Church are to be raised up, fully prepared to fight her Master's battles and her own in the world, we must first see to it that the parent stock is given the means to develop into vigorous and hardy and rounded proportions. That this may be fully realized, an endowment is needed, and it is confidently believed that the worth of the Institution, more and more appreciated as the University becomes better known, will raise up for it benefactors among those for whom its labors have been spent.

Your Trustees feel that we have a right to look forward to the future with hopefulness. The University is not without its defects, which we see no less clearly

than its virtues; but we are encouraged to believe that these are observed by those to whom its government is entrusted, and no meeting of the Board is ever held without most earnest efforts to meet and correct every fault or flaw which we have the means to cope with.

Respectfully submitted,

THEO. D. BRATTON,

For the Trustees.

APPENDIX VI.

PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY, AND OTHER
REPORTS OF THE CLERGY, FROM MAY 1st,
1893, TO MAY 1st, 1894.

NOTE.—Reports are tabulated in the order of dates of Parishes. [See List, p. 5]. Those in charge of one Rector are placed together, after the oldest of them. “Remarks” are in the same order. Reports of Missions are by Missionary Districts.

Parochial Statistics, No. 1.—Congregations.

PARISH OR CHURCH.	RECTOR OR MINISTER.	CONGREGATION					COMMUNICANTS					BAPTIZED					SUNDAY SCHOOLS						Parochial Schools		Public Worship			Holy Communion								
		Families	Individuals not included	Children under 14 Years	Whole Number of Souls	Number of Communicants	Admitted	Received	Died	Removed and Withdrawn	PRESENT NUMBER					White		Colored			Teachers			Pupils			Teachers	Public	Sundays	Other Days	Total	Public	Private			
											Male	Female	Male	Female	Total	Infants	Adults	Infants	Adults	Total	Confirmed	Married	Buried	Male	Female	Total								Male	Female	Total
St. Philip's, Charleston...	Rev. John Johnson, D. D.	138	63	140	600	25	4	10	6	88	275	1	3	5	19	19	25	6	25	10	70	106	98	204	15	12	106	98	204	15	12					
St. James', Santee.....	Vacant.....	8	2	10	31	16	2	2	5	11	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	7	7	1	8	7	1	8	5	1	1						
Christ Church Parish....	Vacant.....	21	3	95	153	12	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	18	1	12	100	20	120	12	12	12	12	12					
St. Thomas and St. Dennis	Rev. E. T. Walker.....	9	3	18	51	23	1	2	7	6	17	23	2	1	4	2	1	4	2	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4					
St. John's, Berkeley.....	Vacant.....	42	50	85	280	120	23	3	2	48	72	120	3	1	4	23	2	8	2	6	8	90	71	161	39	1	98	98	25	2	2					
St. Helena, Beaufort....	Rev. J. B. Williams.....	12	8	42	42	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
Prince George, Winyah...	Rev. L. F. Guerry.....	15	2	21	70	27	1	4	1	7	20	27	3	3	1	3	3	1	10	1	5	6	11	84	38	122	15	3	15	3	3					
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	Rev. L. F. Guerry.....	43	9	76	189	16	49	85	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	5	12	17	8*	5	12	10	10	10	10	10					
All Saints', Waccamaw...	Rev. B. B. Sams.....	16	8	16	62	10	23	33	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	14	19*	11	11	11	11	11	11	11					
St. John's, John's Island.	Rev. B. B. Sams.....	10	2	9	40	5	14	19	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	6	8	18	18*	22	40	13	2	2	2					
Trinity, Edisto Island....	Rev. B. B. Sams.....	10	3	12	40	1	11	6	15	21	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	4	14	14*	5	19	9	2	2	2	2					
St. Luke's Parish.....	Rev. R. S. Trappier.....	8	1	22	36	29	4	1	9	18	27	1	1	4	1	2	2	8	16	23	22	5	27	11	12	22	5	27	11	12	12					
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	Vacant.....	34	6	60	181	101	15	2	22	72	4	3	101	15	3	1	2	3	12	16	28	24	6	30	24	2	24	6	30	24	2	2				
St. Michael's, Charleston.	Rev. John Kershaw.....	6	4	7	24	15	4	5	10	15	15	4	15	60	75	1	5	2	1	1	4	5	10	20	30	70	70	140	30	2	2					
St. Stephen's Parish....	Rev. J. S. Hartzell.....	31	15	41	134	78	5	1	2	15	60	75	1	5	2	1	1	4	5	10	20	30	70	70	140	30	2	2	2	2	2					
St. Mark's, Clarendon....	Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Asst.	8	1	22	36	29	4	1	9	18	27	1	1	4	1	2	2	8	16	23	22	5	27	11	12	22	5	27	11	12	12					
Claremont, Stateburg....	Rev. John Kershaw.....	6	4	7	24	15	4	5	10	15	15	4	15	60	75	1	5	2	1	1	4	5	10	20	30	70	70	140	30	2	2					
St. Philip's, Bradford S...	Rev. J. S. Hartzell.....	31	15	41	134	78	5	1	2	15	60	75	1	5	2	1	1	4	5	10	20	30	70	70	140	30	2	2	2	2	2					
Holy Comforter, Sumter.	Rev. John Kershaw.....	8	5	12	51	26	2	16	38	1	55	6	1	7	7	2	3	5	5	8	13	104	72	176	17	17	104	72	176	17	17					
St. Matthew's Parish....	Rev. A. A. McDonough....	25	40	140	179	12	1	3	5	160	7	11	8	7	7	5	14	19	28	47	120	64	184	20	20	120	64	184	20	20	20					
St. David's, Cheraw.....	Rev. W. H. Campbell D D	140	332	39	12	3	11	90	243	333	27	6	33	39	1	3	2	22	24	72	110	182	112	86	198	55	1	112	86	198	55	1				
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.	Rev. O. T. Porcher.....	18	7	42	103	47	1	5	13	35	48	2	1	3	2	3	3	11	8	19	72	60	132	24	1	72	60	132	24	1	1					
Trinity, Columbia.....	Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D.	132	28	510	27	25	4	11	97	212	5	314	23	1	24	27	2	9	5	14	19	150	124	91	215	77	124	91	215	77	124					
St. Paul's, Pendleton....	Rev. J. M. Stoney.....	84	22	182	400	179	12	1	3	5	160	7	11	8	7	7	11	8	7	7	7	65	120	64	184	20	120	64	184	20	20					
Christ Ch., Greenville...	Vacant.....	22	1	57	108	10	7	22	29	2	2	4	1	2	1	3	4	12	16	27	11	38	16	46	48	94	14	3	3	3	3					
Grace Ch., Camden.....	Rev. W. F. Bellinger.....	12	12	11	70	49	4	1	9	30	49	3	2	2	4	1	2	1	3	4	12	16	27	11	38	16	46	48	94	14	3					
Trinity Ch., Society Hill	Rev. W. B. Gordon.....	14	6	28	84	37	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
Christ Ch., Wilton.....	Rev. S. E. Prentiss.....	11	4	14	52	22	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
St. John's, Winsboro....	Rev. S. E. Prentiss.....	23	29	22	102	68	1	6	2	70	48	68	1	4	2	4	6	17	15	32	66	66	132	8	8	66	66	132	8	8	8	8				
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.	Rev. E. McCrady.....	72	10	105	252	143	6	15	27	38	103	143	6	6	4	4	6	8	14	48	62	110	104	191	205	24	2	104	191	205	24	2				
Trinity, Abbeville.....	Rev. E. C. Edgerton.....	10	5	27	58	1	1	6	17	23	4	3	2	1	3	1	3	4	8	11	19	26	25	51	13	26	25	51	13	13	13					
Messiah, N. Santee.....	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast...	15	4	34	77	1	8	9	20	29	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	4	8	11	19	14*	14	6	1	14*	14	6	1	1	1					
St. Thaddaus, Aiken.....	Rev. C. C. Pinckney, DD.	166	55	224	750	420	16	22	8	5	15	295	390	12	2	14	38	8	17	6	24	30	104	124	228	114	89	203	24	8	8					
Zion Church, Richland...	Rev. John Gass.....	5	4	5	28	23	1	2	1	5	18	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
St. John's Ch., Richland.	Rev. H. T. Gregory.....	44	17	100	203	111	10	4	2	8	34	72	1	1	106	12	1	13	11	1	1	6	7	33	36	69	11*	2	13	10	10					
Grace Church, Charleston	Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.	8	1	17	45	22	2	4	18	1	23	1	1	2	2	1	2	3	3	9	9	18	16	16	16	12	1	16	16	12	1	1				
St. Luke's Ch., Newberry	Rev. J. D. McCollough, D.D.	15	18	21	75	2	1	13	33	46	3	2	3	2	3	2	5	12	21	33	70	46	116	9	9	70	46	116	9	9	9	9				
Advent, Spartanburg....	Vacant.....	65	23	110	310	196	11	1	2	5	77	119	196	16	3	19	41	3	1	4	1	5	12	20	32	52	93	145	81	4	4					
Calvary, Glenn Springs...	Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.	24	30	89	59	44	1	1	2	4	1	1	2	4	1	1	4	1	5	12	20	32	14	14	5	1	14	14	5	1	1					
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.	Rev. T. A. Porter.....	24	30	89	59	44	1	1	2	4	1	1	2	4	1	1	4	1	5	12	20	32	14	14	5	1	14	14	5	1	1					
Grace Ch., Anderson....	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast...	24	30	89	59	44	1	1	2	4	1	1	2	4	1	1	4	1	5	12	20	32	14	14												

NOTE. The star (*) in column of Public Worship, indicates regular services by a Lay Reader in the absence of a Minister.

Parochial Statistics, No. 1.—Congregations.

PARISH OR CHURCH.	RECTOR OR MINISTER.	CONGREGATION										COMMUNICANTS					BAPTIZED					SUNDAY SCHOOLS									Parochial Schools		Public Worship			Total Members				
		Families	Individuals not Included	Children under 14 Years	Whole Number of Souls	Number of Communicants	Admitted	Received	Died	Removed and Withdrew	PRESENT NUMBER					White		Colored			Teachers			Pupils			Teachers	Public	Sundays	Other Days	Total	Public	Private							
											Male	Female	Male	Female	Total	Infants	Adults	Infants	Adults	Total	Confirmed	Married	Buried	Male	Female	Total								Male	Female		Total			
Christ Church, Charleston	Rev. A. E. Cornish.....	12	7	12	33	25	3				6	15			21	3					3	3											30	6	36					
St. Jude's Ch., Walterboro	Rev. E. F. Bellinger Rev. W. F. Bellinger....	29	5	44	159	58		1	1		11	47			58						4		1		2	8	10	13	15	28				12	15	30	12		2	
Trinity, Ch. Black Oak...	Vacant.....																																							
Christ Ch., Mars Bluff...	Rev. R. W. Barnwell..	12	7	28	65			1	1	1					30	2					2		2											8			8			
St. John's Ch., Florence	Rev. R. W. Barnwell..	41			170			15		2	18				95	3	1				4		1	5		2	8	10			40			40	60	100	16		1	
Ch. of Advent, Marion...	Rev. R. W. Barnwell..	15	7	29	74	34		1							35	1					1				2	4	6			30			12	1	13	8				
Ch. of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville	Vacant.....	16	11	37	97	51	17	1	1	1					48	3	3				6	18	1	1		1	6	7	17	16	33				44	4	48	7		
St. Luke's Ch., Charleston	Rev. R. Wilson, D. D.	43	33	40	192	109		14	4	26					111	8	1				9		4	10		1	3	3					100	19	119	21		5		
Ch. of Nativity, Union...	Rev. B. Allston..	29	5	33	110	71	2	4	1						71	6					6	4		4		1	3	4	5	22	27			57	79	136	27		9	
Epiphany, Up'r St. John's	Rev. J. W. Motte	24	9	36	126	56			3						56	4		1			5	6	4	6			4	4	11	12	23			95	48	143	26		1	
St. Paul's, Summerville...	Rev. J. G. Glass	63	18	108	290	155	9		6	12					155	12	1				13	9	3	15		2	8	10	25	50	75			90	150	240	55		15	
Our Saviour, Rock Hill...	Rev. G. L. Sweeney, D. D.	21	8	40	92	42	4		2						31	5					5	11	3			1	4	5	16	24	40			159	38	197	24			
All Saints, Hampton Co.	Rev. E. C. Logan	12	2	36	74	31	1		7						31	2					2		3				2	2	9	6	15			35	49	80	13			
Good Shepherd, Columbia	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.....	48	13	95	215	112	19		4	7					108	40	5				45	19	8	8		2	9	11	48	49	92	3	85	150	111	261	86		4	
St. John's, Hampstead...	Rev. A. E. Cornish.....	48				146	37		4						146	23	2				25	37				3	18	21	84	106	190			52	181	233				
St. Mark's, Charleston...	Rev. J. H. M. Pollard...	120	58	420	690	349	7		5				70	187	257						18	13	4	15		5	21	26	133	176	309			181	73	254	53		12	
Christ Ch., Lancaster...	Rev. B. Allston	7	3	10	26	11	4	1		3					11												2	2	3	8	11			11	13	24	7			
St. Mark's, Chester...	Rev. B. Allston.....	12	1	15	36	19	1	1							19	1					1	1							3	8	11			25	9	34	13			
Atonement, Blacksburg...	J. D. McCollough, D.D. Rev. W. S. Holmes.....	6	3	3	20	14	1	1			4	9			13	2					2	1	1										22	6	28	9		1		
Incarnation, Gaffney.....	J. D. McCollough, D. D. Rev. W. S. Holmes.....	2	1	1	11	10		1	1		4	6			10																		23	4	27	8				
St. John's, Walhalla.....	J. D. McCollough, D. D.	8	3			22		1	1	1	6	14			20												1	1	5	5	10			28	52	70	30		3	
Ascension, Seneca City...	J. D. McCollough, D. D.	2	2	4	11	7					3	3			6																		12		12	3				
Epiphany, Laurens.....	Rev. E. C. Logan.....	5	4	8	26	11					4	7			11						2												35	9	44	14				
Wellford Mission.....	Rev. E. C. Logan.....	8	3	12	30			1	1		4	12			16																		12	3	15	2				
Grace Chap'l, Greenville.	Rev. E. C. Logan.....	5	1	2	14	10					5	5			10	1					1		1										25	5	30					
Greenville Suburban Mis- sion.....	Rev. E. C. Logan.....	2													7	1					1												12		12					
Mission at Woodruff.....	Rev. E. C. Logan.....	2	1	7	12										4																		8		8					
Greenwood Mission.....	Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.		1		7						3	3			6						2													14	14	1				
St. Stephen's, Willington	Rev. O. T. Porcher.....	10	4	18	51	30					11	18			29	3	1				4	3				1	4	5	11	11	22			45	7	52	25			
Grace Ch., Ridge Spring	Rev. W. B. Gordon.....	5	4	8	26	20					8	13			21	1					1												13	13	26	26				
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	Rev. W. B. Gordon.....	8	3	17	42	22					4	17			21																		14	20	34	14		2		
All Saints, Lexington....	Rev. H. T. Gregory.....	4	2		14	14			2		2	12			14																		10	1	11	5		1		
St. Timothy's, Columbia.	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.....	8	2	25	46	8	5	2			2	6			8	2					2	5	1			1	4	5	10	25	35			12	15	27	12			
St. Mathew's, Darlington.	Rev. R. W. Barnwell..	21	13		92	45									44	4	1				5		1																	
Mission at Kingstree.....	Rev. H. M. Jarvis.....	7	4	8	29	15		1	1		1	14			15	1																		14	12	26	4			
St. Barnabas, Summerville	Rev. J. G. Glass.....	20			100																8																			
Calvary, Charleston.....	Vacant.....	19	54		194	91	10	4	7												10	10	1	12		3	5	8	40	45	85			156	77	233	15			
Heavenly Rest, St. Peter's	Rev. B. B. Sams.....	9	4	7	31			1			6	8		1	15	1					1		1											13		13	10			
Ochitree Mission.....	Rev. B. B. Sams.....	3		2	16				1	2	8	2			10								2											1	8	9	8			
Mission at Port Royal...	Rev. B. B. Sams.....							1			5				5						1		1			1	5	6	15	30	45			13		13	6			
Mission at Port Royal...	Rev. W. F. Bellinger...	8	6	10	24	11																												4		4				
Mission at Alendale.....	Rev. W. F. Bellinger...	6	5	8	19	16		2	2		4	12			16																			15	4	19	5			
Mission at Hardeville...	Rev. W. F. Ballinger...	5	2	3	24	11			1		6	6			11																			15		15	1			
St. Andrew's, Haywood's	Rev. J. H. M. Pollard	35	10	240	350	78																												4	192	48	160	208	5	
Report of Archdeacon Joyner.....															463																									

NOTE. The star (*) in column of Public Worship, indicates regular services by a Lay Reader in the absence of a Minister.

Parochial Statistics, No. II.—Financial.

CHURCHES.	PAROCHIAL.						DIOCESAN								GENERAL										SOURCES OF REVENUE							
	Salary paid to Minister.	Expenses.	Repairs and Improvements.	Alms and Charities	Other Objects	Total	For Convention	Bishop's Fund	Board of Missions	Convocation	Widows and Orphans of Clergy	Coast Sufferers	Other Objects.	Total	MISSIONS						University of the South	Church Building Fund	Other Objects	Total	Grand Total	Offerings at Public Worship	From Sunday School	Subscriptions and Donations	Rents and other Sources	Vested Funds	Societies and Guilds	Total
															General	Domestic	Foreign	To Indians	To Colored People	To Jews												
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	2 500 00	1 061 62	416 85	656 57	409 65	5 944 69	100 00	113 25	284 52		31 09	104 00	212 70	840 16	35 00	54 90	10 00			21 06				120 96	6 911 81	1 633 89	5 03	256 74	4 367 87		601 28	6 911 81
St. James's, Santee.....	300 00			3 33		303 33	3 75	12 50	25 00					41 25										344 58	19 09	10 00	00 00		1 600 00		1 729 09	
Christ Church Parish.....																																
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	050 00	125 00		8 00		783 00			3 00					3 00		22 00				2 00			24 00	810 00	32 00							
St. John's, Berkeley.....	100 00					100 00	9 45	31 50						40 95									140 95	12 00				900 00		912 00		
St. Helena, Beaufort.....																																
Prince George Winyah.....	900 00	102 00	236 96	140 85	84 24	1 464 05	20 55	63 50	106 40					195 45	101 25					10 53			111 78	1 771 28	230 34	28 20	1 502 75				1 770 29	
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.....							7 85	24 50	16 00					47 85	5 00					75			5 75	53 60								
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	650 00	18 00	35 20	36 52		739 72	4 80	16 00	17 92					38 72		5 00	5 00			1 41			11 41	789 85	76 68	8 46	593 16		48 00		720 30	
Jt. John's, John's Island.....	37 50	5 75				43 25	9 75	32 50	40 00					82 25	4 77	3 75				3 50			12 02	137 52	43 78	3 75		84 00		131 53		
Trinity, Ch. Edisto Island.....	208 50	27 00	88 91			324 41	5 55	18 50	64 50					88 55	5 30	5 65						10 95	4 38 91	121 32	5 65	35 72		209 90		432 59		
St. Luke's Parish.....	70 00	23 65				93 05	3 90	13 00	44 10	2 36		5 00		68 36	3 25	50						3 50	7 05	169 06	23 23	2 66		143 16		168 99		
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	10 57	3 85			14 08	109 50	5 55	18 50	23 86			3 65		59 50	5 47							2 90	8 37	168 43	39 48	11 07		90 57		141 13		
St. Michael's, Charleston.....																																
St. Stephen's Parish.....																																
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	425 00	107 83	20 77			553 05	4 50	22 00	29 47	1 89		16 60		77 86	7 12							7 12	635 23	42 84	7 05	375 00	51 47			633 26		
Claremont, Stateburg.....	450 00	50 00		56 75		556 75			72 90					72 90	18 89					6 50		25 39	655 04	115 19	18 89	450 00	83 05			067 13		
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	100 00		5 00			105 00	2 25	9 00						11 25									116 25	15 60		100 00				115 60		
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	591 24	204 20		45 50		840 94	18 30	61 00	34 47			13 40		127 17	22 06							22 06	990 17	161 09	31 33	457 91	312 75			963 08		
St. Matthew's Parish.....	40 00	4 00				44 00	6 60	22 00	9 19					37 79	11 57				2 00			13 57	95 36	39 79	18 57					93 30		
St. David's, Cheraw.....	500 00	77 10	12 64	51 11	107 90	748 75	14 25	23 75	31 06	3 70		20 50	44 34	137 00	16 96		19 75			1 84		50 00	88 55	974 90								
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....																																
Trinity Ch., Columbia.....	1 964 00	1 579 14	1 287 94	330 80	267 09	5 378 97	52 50	175 00	390 38	15 00		49 40		582 23	181 42	74 00	70 00		15 00			340 42	6 301 67	1 485 31	302 93	732 18	4 136 84			6 657 26		
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	300 00	53 20		92 92		386 12	7 80	13 75	23 65					45 20	18 00				90			18 90	450 22	64 81		64 10	321 30			450 90		
Christ Ch. Greenville.....	1 500 00	706 00	1 579 27	754 43	654 18	5 193 88			187 74	20 00	10 00	47 45	69 50	334 09	40 00	11 70	3 87		0 28		8 36	123 11	193 32	5 721 89	3 296 76	99 39	2 299 99	25 75		5 721 89		
Grace Ch. Camden.....	1 000 00	125 72	275 00	100 00	316 67	1 817 39		61 00	100 00	10 00				171 00	30 00							30 00	2 018 39	1 294 33	51 62	70 00	287 00		315 00	2 018 39		
Trinity Ch., Society Hill.....																																
Christ Ch., Wilton.....							9 15	30 50	75 00					114 05									114 65	40 71			66 00	67 12			173 87	
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....																																
St. John's, Winsboro.....	108 35	36 86		0 58		154 79	6 30	20 50	65 09	3 72				104 01	10 70							10 80	270 20	52 81	20 40	111 50				185 13		
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....							3 01	12 00	15 45					30 45		5 00						5 00	35 45	10 00								
Trinity Ch., Abbeville.....	403 35	160 30	140 25			714 90	12 60	42 00	71 75	5 00		225 00	65 00	221 35	25 00					5 00		5 00	35 00	971 25	217 40	28 15	880 00	06 00			1 221 55	
Ch. of the Messiah, N. Santee.....																																
St. Thaddeus' Ch., Aiken.....	1 000 00	262 80	105 27	75 50	88 75	1 542 32	17 25	57 50	150 00	1 90	5 00	21 10	2 00	254 75	21 78					13 07		34 85	1 831 92	810 7	93 50	384 66	1 06 17			2 276 37		
Zion Ch., Richland.....	300 00	19 75	126 05	10 15		455 95	5 70	19 00	40 23	1 45	2 40	18 45		93 23	7 44	4 34	3 35		2 00			17 13	566 31									
St. John's Ch., Richland.....	242 45																															

Parochial Statistics, No. II.—Financial.

CHURCHES.	PAROCHIAL.						DIOCESAN							GENERAL									Grand Total	SOURCES OF REVENUE								
	Salary paid to Minister.	Expenses.	Repairs and Improvements.	Aids and Charities	Other Objects	Total	For Convention	Bishop's Fund	Board of Missions	Convocation	Widows and Orphans of Clergy	Coast Sufferers	Other Objects.	Total	MISSIONS						University of the South	Church Building Fund		Other Objects	Total	Offerings at Public Worship	From Sunday School	Subscriptions and Donations	Rents and other Sources	Vested Funds	Societies and Guilds	Total
															General	Domestic	Foreign	To Indians	To Colored People	To Jews												
Christ Church, Charleston....		21 25	02 75	35 90		109 00	2 70	9 00	5 00					16 70											186 60	77 60		59 00				186 60
St. Jude's Ch., Walterboro.....	137 50	49 35		12 42		199 27	14 40	58 50	18 71			3 47		95 08				3 09		1 55	4 50			9 14	303 49	64 80	3 09	217 65	12 85			298 39
Trinity Ch., Black Oak.....																																
Christ Ch., Mars Bluff..																																
St. John's Ch., Florence	384 61	226 75	262 31	9 32		882 99	5 00		10 64		1 00		2 76	10 40				7 11	7 47		2 26			16 84	919 23							
Ch. of Advent, Marion																																
Ch. of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	177 38	63 43	144 43		64 15	449 39	8 70	43 50				20 00	20 63	92 88	9 17								9 17	551 30	113 68	3 33	205 25	295 86		9 55	611 63	
St. Luke's Ch., Charleston.....	750 00	490 14	56 50	121 83	510 82	1929 29	25 50	86 00	31 32					142 82			46 00	9 00					55 00	2127 11	1096 34	6 85	694 10	329 82			2127 11	
Ch. of Nativity, Unlon.....	318 00	40 05	9 77	5 83	14 68	388 39	10 50	35 00	62 76	6 43		30 75	4 65	150 14	35 01					4 00			39 01	577 54	115 65	23 34	343 31	45 50			577 15	
Ch. of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	400 00	43 30	64 94	6 53		514 77	10 80	36 00	43 08	3 00			9 26	102 74			4 00	4 00					8 00	625 57	190 57		434 94				625 51	
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	1 083 00	414 58	137 85	163 42	208 44	2007 64	56 35	144 50	80 32	5 50			26 00	313 17	34 48	11 66	7 69			5 47			59 30	2380 11	776 53	77 98	321 07	1244 25			2419 83	
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	300 00	56 51		12 01		368 52	9 90	16 50	52 26	5 80				84 46	18 10					2 00			20 10	473 08	389 16	18 10	65 82				473 08	
All Saints, Hampton Co.....	700 00	31 00	7 00			738 00	8 55	26 50	50 55			5 10	16 20	106 80		1 86	5 21			6 30			13 37	858 17	1 4 52	7 46	736 19				858 17	
St. John's, Hampstead.....	1 139 92	695 25	329 85	54 89	12 50	611 39			24 27			4 09		28 30	22 73					4 09			26 16	665 91	269 07	97 73	27 75	300 00			694 55	
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	1 139 92	695 25		58 40	392 75	2286 32		36 85	8 00			40 00		84 85		25 00						25 00	2390 17	1317 67	200 08	220 01	658 40				2396 17	
Christ Ch., Lancaster.....	28 05	2 15				30 20				1 80			3 43	5 23	2 61							2 61	38 04	11 63	1 71	28 05					41 89	
St. Mark's, Chester.....	65 50	6 00			17 63	89 13		10 50		1 20			7 95	19 05	5 10							5 10	113 88	30 89	4 10	76 00					110 99	
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	96 73	55	90 00			187 28			49 03	5 86				54 94	1 45							1 45	243 67	111 07		132 60					243 67	
Incarnation, Gaffney.....	85 20	30				35 50			20 16			2 50		22 66		75						75	53 91	35 16		23 75					58 91	
St. John's, Walhalla.....	45 20	3 79				48 99		2 00	26 00	9 00			5 00	42 00	12 80							12 80	103 79	36 01	10 48	57 30			15 95		119 74	
Ascension, Seneca City.....	2 29					2 29																	2 29	1 38	91						2 29	
Epiphany, Laurens.....		11 70	39 30		10 58	61 58		6 00	16 15	4 20				26 35	3 81							3 81	91 74	20 18		25 56	46 00				91 74	
Wellford Mission.....				21 15		21 15		3 00	5 00	2 90				10 90									32 05	7 93		23 22					31 05	
Grace Chap'l, Greenville.....			2 92		3 70	6 62		4 50	15 57	3 26				23 33	2 50					75		3 25	83 20	13 13		20 07					83 20	
Greenville Suburban Mission.....																																
Mission at Woodruff.....								2 00	2 80					4 80				4 00				4 00	8 80	8 80							8 80	
Greenwood Mission.....																																
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	90 00	98 50				128 50			18 16					18 16	4 05							4 05	150 05	38 50	4 05	108 16					150 05	
Grace Ch., Ridge Spring.....	169 00	16 12			25 00	210 12		15 00	31 30				18 00	64 30			8 00					8 00	282 42	77 12		204 95					282 07	
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	75 00		56 06		25 00	156 06		11 50	17 45				8 00	30 95	7 89							7 89	200 90	63 73	7 87	137 71					209 31	
All Saints, Lexington.....	20 85	17 40				38 25																	38 25	15 12	24 25						39 37	
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....		48 00	1 00	2 00		51 00			3 00					3 00								54 00	10 00	8 00	30 00						54 00	
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....																																
Mission at Kingstree.....	18 07					18 07																	18 07	18 07								18 07
St. Harnabas, Summerville.....						45 00																45 00	45 00								45 00	
Calvary, Charleston.....	100 00	223 63		53 88		377 51			1 98					1 98						1 89		1 89	381 08	203 47	17 38	155 80	5 37				382 08	
Heavenly Rest, St. Peter's.....	100 00					100 00		9 00	22 17		9 00			40 17	2 10							4 85	145 02	35 62		110 00					145 02	
Ochitree Mission.....			370 00			370 00		4 50	11 58					16 06									336 06	12 76		4 50	370 00				387 26	
Mission at Port Royal.....	40 54					40 54			2 00					2 00									42 54	20 50		23 54					42 54	
Mission at Allendale.....		41				41		10 00	1 65					11 65									12 06	15 91	1 00						16 91	
Mission at Hardeeville.....	63 68					63 68			7 85		2 50			10 35									74 03	35 53		38 45					74 03	
St. Andrew's Chapel, Haywood's.....	30 00	54 10	815 00			899 10						198 00		198 00								11 84	1108 56	84 10	11 34			1013 12			1108 56	
Colored Archdeaconry.....																															983 08	

REMARKS.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rector.

The St. Philip's Church Home, having twenty inmates, has been maintained for the past year with the expenditure of \$409.65 supplied by the offerings of one Sunday and the contributions of the Home Aid Society, and expended for repairs, nursing, medicines etc. The receipts from Church work in the report of this Parish, amounting to \$601.28, come from the contributions of five parochial organizations.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE.

*Rev. H. M. Jarvis, Late Rector,
Mr. W. A. Seabrook, Lay Reader.*

The Lay Reader's health too poor, at *seventy-eight* years of age, to allow of his services much.

This report, with the exception of the following remarks and the numbers given of meetings for Public Worship, etc., has been wholly written by A. H. Seabrook, Lay Reader at McClellanville.

Since the 30th of April, 1893, up to December, 1893, I held 58 services in Christ's Church Parish (Mount Pleasant) including St. James', Santee. . . . I read the Burial services over two persons. . . . During the year I baptized fifteen children, one of this number being a son of David Doar, in McClellanville.

There in the chapel where the people were taking refuge from the great August storm, while the rain was beating heavily upon the windows, several feet of salt water capped by the roaring waves surrounding the church, and the fierce tempest unceasingly thundering its threatenings. I administered the Christian rite of Holy Baptism. May we hope and pray the God who saved Noah and his family in the Ark, and brought the children of Israel through the Red Sea, will also carry that child safely over the sin stained waves of the world, the flesh and the devil to the home of peace through Christ our Saviour.

H. M. JARVIS.

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS.

Rev. E. T. Walker, Rector.

Of the fifteen families, as stated, one-third, are church families; the same of the individuals. We have four church schools; three of them are colored over which are two white teachers. The influence of these schools from Wando to Quinby, 14 miles through a dense population of negroes, is very great and under

God's blessing grows. From nothing it has grown to great extent. The mission of the Parish among these people has a bright future

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT.

Rev. P. D. Hay, Late Rector.

The partial report covers a period from May 1st, 1893, to Easter 1894, when my resignation of the Parish took effect

The Church and Churchyard suffered serious injury by the hurricane of August 27th. Through the generous help of friends all trace of the damage done has been thoroughly repaired, and both Church and Churchyard are now in better condition than since the war.

P. D. HAY.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH.

Rev. J. B. Williams, Rector

Donation invested, \$4000.00. This bequest was left the Parish for the purpose of aiding in the support of the services by its dividends. Miss Carr was a resident of Georgetown for many years before her decease, and was a great grand daughter of Mr. Geo. Pawley, who was one of the first settlers of this neighborhood.

PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE.

Rev. L. F. Guerry, Missy. in charge.

Sunday services at Plantersville and St. Peter's Mission . . . 8.

At St. Cyprian's Chapel for colored people 4.

At St. Peter's Mission the congregations are always good; much interest is shown in the services, and a class is in readiness for confirmation. I have not been able to ascertain the exact number of families that belong to the church, nor the number of communicants, as some changes have taken place in this respect, and no record has been kept of the work since the rectorate of the Rev. Mr. Alston.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW.

Rev. L. F. Guerry, Rector.

The Sunday services reported include the Mission services at the Brook Green Chapel for colored people. I have baptized at this Mission during the year 12 children; and 9 were confirmed by the Bishop last Autumn. The number of colored communicants at the Mission, including a few who attend services at the Parish church, is 46, of which 20 are males, 26 females.

The financial exhibit, as shown in statement of amounts received, covers only a part of the past year, a portion having been lost with the accounts of the lamented Dr. A. B. Flagg, the Secretary and Treasurer of the Parish, who was swept away by the storm of the 13th of October last.

We are now in receipt of the legacy of Miss S. E. Carr, of \$1,500, which has been invested in Georgetown City bonds at 7 per cent interest.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON.*Rev. O. T. Porcher, Rector.*

This Parish, being in a town of slow growth, is one in which changes are slow and few, and additions gradual. The condition is good, and advance is being made for which we have much reason to be thankful. A Rectory is very much needed, and a movement is now on foot towards the securing of one. May this movement prove successful! Two openings have presented themselves in the neighborhood of Pendleton, for church work. "The Old Stone Church," an old building near Pendleton, belonging to the Presbyterian denomination, was entirely without regular services for many years, the congregation having built another church more conveniently situated and more handsome. The old church was used for a time for a Sunday School, and at times for funerals, there being a time honored cemetery attached thereto. On invitation the Rector of St. Paul's commenced the holding of evening services there in the afternoon of the third Sunday of every month. The attendance is most encouraging. The Presbyterians also have commenced holding services here, but on a different day, and kindly allow our church services to be continued without interruption. Another opening has presented itself at Calhoun Station, which is on the main line of the R. & D. R. R., and very near to Clemson College. The Rector of St. Paul's, Pendleton, has been invited to hold a monthly afternoon service at this point; and a school house is available for the purpose. He has accepted the invitation, and henceforth will, God willing, hold services there in the afternoon of every first Sunday. Hitherto that afternoon has been devoted to the holding of services in the convict stockade at Clemson College. By means of evening prayer leaflets, the convicts had become familiar with the services, and responded very heartily and seemed really interested. A number of white persons have attended these services from time to time. Now, however, these convicts have all been removed to other points and the afternoons of the first Sundays were left free, hence there was nothing to prevent me from accepting the invitation to devote that afternoon to Calhoun. One service has been held there by me, namely, on the morning of the 5th Sunday in April, at which the attendance was excellent.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE.*Rev. Byron Holley, Rector.*

It is with a heart overflowing with gratitude to Almighty God who "worketh" in us "both to will and to do," that the following statistics are given of works accomplished in this Parish during the five years of my Rectorate just ended:

Church services, 1023; Sermons, etc., delivered, 587; Holy communion in public, 234; Private, 15; Baptisms, 109; Confirmations, 128; Marriages, 15; Burials, 48; Churchings, 5; Parochial visits, 1650. Total amount of offerings for all purposes, \$31872.19.

In all of this I have been helped by a willing and affectionate people. The working societies of the Parish continue to flourish but feel with great sadness the loss of their ever-zealous friend and generous fellow-helper—Mrs. Hetty Rutledge McBee—who died November 8th, 1893. "Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord: Even so—Saith the Spirit; for they rest from their labors."

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO.

Rev. S. E. Prentiss, Rector.

Excess of disbursements over receipts, paid from balance on hand previous year.

TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE.

Rev. E. McCrady, Rector.

Rector's report dates only from September 1st, 1893, that being the period of his residence.

His ordination to Priesthood not taking place until November 25th, accounts for the small number of communions.

Number of *families, communicants*, etc., includes certain church-members living in the country.

CHURCH OF ST. THADDÆUS, AIKEN.

Rev. E. C. Edgerton, Rector.

In the past year the Parish has received a gift of Revised P. Books and Hymnals, and has donated the old, as follows: To Graniteville, 25 copies of each; to Kaolin, 30 copies of each; and to Crofts, 12 copies of each.

It has also received a handsome marble Font from Mrs. McLure, of Albany, N. Y., a memorial of her daughter, Miss Julia McLure; and the old Font has been donated to the Mission at Petigru, in Abbeville county.

ZION AND ST. JOHN'S CHURCHES, RICHLAND.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Rector.

Zion church has repaired the Parsonage, putting on a new roof and adding a well at an expense of \$135.

St. John's Church has now only a monthly service by the Rector; but is open on all other Sundays for lay-reading which has been well attended.

The Rector assumed the charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, in January last, giving a monthly service. He has been encouraged by his cordial reception, and by evidences of interest and harmonious working on the part of the people. A new church building is badly needed here. The Parish owns a valuable and very eligible lot, but is unable to build at present; but an earnest effort will be made in this direction as soon as circumstances are propitious.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

*Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D.D., Rector**Rev. John Gass, Assistant.*

There have been some valuable donations to the Church, not included in the Report.

A very handsome brass pulpit was given by a member of the congregation, a token of filial and religious love. On the same day was first used the graceful Prayer Desk of brass and walnut, a memorial of the mission held by Dr. Warren in Grace Church in 1892; which is still a fragrant memory in the hearts of many of our people. A very beautiful brass rail has been placed around the Chancel by the ladies of the congregation, in memory of one of their sisters, departed within the last year. From the name inscribed upon it, this offering of appreciation is very grateful to their Pastor's heart.

At Easter we received another legacy of parental love in the form of a silver flagon, made of plate owned by a young disciple whom the Lord had called, and which his parents thus dedicated to the service of the Sanctuary.

These were all memorial gifts—all free will offerings, gladly given to the house of God, in the name of the Lord.

There are many other evidences of good works in the congregation which cheer the hearts of the ministers. Peace and harmony prevail: the services are well attended, the church is full—all available seats occupied.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY. *Rev. H. T. Gregory, Minister.*

Since the death of Rev. Mr. Hanckel, this church has only been supplied by visiting ministers and the Assistant Bishop for seven Sundays and two other days.

The Assistant Bishop appointed the Rev. Henry T. Gregory as missionary in charge from January 1st, 1894, for one Sunday in each month.

The Assistant Bishop kindly gave us a service on Thanksgiving Day—the second such service in twenty years—and confirmed one candidate.

Rev. Mr. Gregory gave us the first Easter services we have had in twelve years. Rev. Messrs. Kershaw, Joyner, Ewbanks, and B. B. Ramage, of Tennessee, have kindly given us services.

The Church is now being improved by enlarging the chancel and placing a stained glass window—long the earnest wish of our dear Bishop Howe. Other improvements will be reported next year, of what is now being carried out.

N. B. MAZYCK,
For the Vestry.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D., Rector.

Of the \$262.24 reported for Diocesan Missions, \$62.50 represents special to Mr. Holmes' salary. The amount for General Missions does not include *two scholarships* in the Foreign field.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS.

Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., Rector.

Four of the services reported were by Rev. W. S. Holmes, Assistant.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON.

Rev. R. P. Eubank Rector.

The Rector officiated four times at Seneca City, also twice at Clemson College.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON.

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D. Rector.

Rev. T. A. Porter, Assistant.

Twenty-six cadets of Porter Academy confirmed, not included in the Report of the Parish.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO.

Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector,

Rev. W. F. Bellinger, Assistant.

In addition to the services for the whites, I had service for the colored people five (5) times on three (3) Sundays and two (2) other days.

On account of my almost total blindness I have been compelled to abandon my work among the colored people in Walterboro; this I was less reluctant to do because Archdeacon Joyner had appointed Rev. Mr. Miller to minister to them. In conducting Public Worship, I have been assisted by Rev. W. F. Bellinger, and Mr. G. W. O. Rivers, Lay Reader. I have thus been able to give the full service of the Church, which otherwise I would have been unable to do, as personally I have been able to use only such portions, as I have succeeded in committing to memory. Mr. W. F. Bellinger assisted me four times, on all other occasions I was assisted by the Lay Reader. The \$3.09 credited to Foreign Missions, were the Lenten offering of the children of the Sunday School. At the request of the congregation of St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, and All Saints' Church, Hampton County, I have consented to continue my ministrations among them, notwithstanding my blindness. Of the amount credited to subscriptions and donations, the Ladies S. Society contributed \$57.00.

The Lay Reader celebrated Public Worship forty-four times; on *seven* Sundays and *seven* other days.

ALL SAINT'S CHURCH, HAMPTON Co. *Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector.*

During the conventional year Public Worship was celebrated 89 times on 25 Sundays, and 49 other days. The Lay Reader, Mr. James C. Rabb, conducted the services on two Sundays, on one of which I was sick, and on the other, absent in Hardeeville. Once Bishop Capers preached for me, and Rev. W. F. Bellinger three times. I held Public Worship 87 times on 33 Sundays, and 49 other days, preaching 83 times. The above services were for whites. I had service for the colored people 12 times on 12 Sundays. The whole number of services were 101 on 35 Sundays, and 49 other days. I preached 95 times. In addition to these services I celebrated Public Worship at Allendale eight times on four Sundays, and nine times on seven other days. Total 17 times, preaching 16 times. At Ellenton six times on six week days, preaching four times; at Brunson eight times on eight week days, preaching six times; at Varnville six times on six week days, preaching five times. The whole number of services performed were 175 on 51 Sundays, and 80 other days. I preached 165 times. Bishop Capers once, and Rev. W. F. Bellinger nine times. On account of my blindness I have felt it necessary to abandon the missions with the exception of Allendale and Ellenton. I go to Allendale on the fifth Sunday of every month, having five Sundays for the purpose of administering the Communion, and visit Ellenton on the following Tuesday. Rev. W. F. Bellinger visits Allendale monthly and I presume will present to the Convention the required report.

During the year I received towards defraying my traveling expenses—from Allendale, \$13.50; from Ellenton, \$3.60; from Brunson, \$4.00, from Varnville, \$1.50; from Hardeville, \$1.20. The whole amount received by me as salary was \$861.30. In addition to the amounts credited to All Saint's Church, Hampton Co., and St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, I received for Diocesan Missions: from Allendale, \$6.25; from Ellenton, \$4.00; from Brunson, \$1.15. Received from all these points \$11.40. For Jewish Missions I received from Ellenton \$1.00. From Allendale, for Sea Coast sufferers, \$5.00. Of the amount credited to Diocesan Missions at All Saint's Church, the children of the Sunday School contributed \$2.25 as their Advent offering. To Foreign Missions the children contributed \$5.21 as their Lenten offering. From all points I received for Diocesan Missions \$90.66, for Foreign Missions \$7.30, for Jewish Missions \$7.30. For General Missionary \$16.20. For Domestic Missions \$1.86, for Clergy Society \$9.49, University of the South, \$4.50, Sea Coast sufferers, \$10.00. Total amount contributed to charitable and religious purposes \$147.31. During the year I travelled 2,188 miles at an expense of \$56.90. Again I return my thanks to the authorities of the C. & S. Railway and the P. R. & A. Railway, for courtesies rendered me. With the assist-

ance of Rev. W. F. Bellinger, and Mr. James C. Rabb, Lay Reader, I have been able to give to All Saint's Church, the complete services of the church, notwithstanding my blindness. Of the amount credited to subscriptions and donations \$25 were donated by the Trustees of the Diocese.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE.

G. W. S. Hart, Lay Reader.

The Parish was in charge of Rev. W. A. Guerry, from December 1st, 1893, to March 6th, 1894. In addition to the Church Building, the Parish owns a Rectory. The latter is worth \$1500. On February 7th, 1894, the debt on the Rectory was reduced to \$120.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

Rev. Robt Wilson, D. D., Rector.

The Rector's disability from loss of voice, though greatly relieved, has still been sufficiently great to prevent the full resumption of Parish work. The debt has been reduced to \$2,700. With the consent of the Rector on April 27th, I baptized two children in Birmingham, Alabama. The largest portion of the amount reported under head of "General" was the work of the Woman's Auxiliary. The fact that no Confirmations or Communicants admitted have been reported is due to the visitation of the Assistant Bishop being deferred until after the session of convention.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rector.

It is with pleasure I report the continued progress of this parish. Since my last report I have given up the charge of St. Stephens, Ridgeway, and have been able to confine all my labors to the parish, and St. Timothy's Mission, which is under its fostering care. Feeling that the Parochial school was doing a great good in the parish and desiring to accommodate the many children who applied for admission we have put an additional room to the school building at a cost of two hundred dollars. Our desire also was to carry the children in their studies as high as the graded schools and have them graduate with us, as we did not want to give them up at that very age, when the church influence would be most felt. We have had during the past year three teachers and eighty-five pupils. Some improvements have been made to the interior of the church in order to accommodate the chorister boys, who were instituted on Easter Day.

The different organizations have done good work in the parish during the past year

I am glad to say that the children of the Sunday School took great pleasure in working during the season of Advent for the Diocesan Board of Mission and as the result of their labors sent over twenty-five dollars to the Treasurer.

The institution of Quarterly Parish Meetings in the school house, I find very helpful to my work, the congregation become better acquainted with each other and the rector becomes in closer touch and sympathy with his people. As soon as sufficient means can be raised, the vestry will build a robing room on the north side of the church, which will add very much to the convenience of the choir. May God continue to bless us in the future as He has done in the past.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER,

Rev. B. Allston, Minister.

Began my ministrations on third Sunday in October, by appointment of the Assistant Bishop.

My travelling expenses have been borne out of the salary paid me, and have been \$20 85; the offertory being used for the minister's salary except as specifically stated.

I have received of the Board of Missions for six months, \$50.00 for this work.

GENERAL REPORT OF

Rev. J. D. McCollough, Missionary.

A portion of the public services reported were by the Rev. W. S. Holmes—23 in all. His aid has greatly strengthened my mission, too extensive to be efficiently worked by one man. I took charge of Seneca City on the 1st of November, by appointment of the Bishop. Of the communicants found there, several are about eighty years old; and I can see little room for expansion.

AT BLACKSBURG there are families who spend more than half the year at the Cherokee Inn, who add much to the congregation, though they are not included in the report. The ladies have taken in hand to improve and beautify the church. Already a beautiful brass cross, and a Bishop's chair have been placed in the Chancel; a Dossal and embroidered hangings for the Lectern are in preparation; a solid wall of brick or stone will be put under the church and it will be enclosed by a fence during the year.

AT WALHALLA, also, the ladies are at work for the same purpose, \$15.95 have been paid by them, and improvements are in progress. Several families reported reside in the country, and do not add to the working strength and life of the the congregation.

A generous donation of P. Books from Mr. Jas Pott, has enabled me to supply my missions with the revised book, as needed. We still need new hymnals.

The following is the summary of my work.

Conducted Public service, in all.....	157
Celebrated Holy Communion, Public 66, Private 5.....	71
Baptised, infants.....	3
Presented for Confirmation.....	3
Married.....	1
Buried.....	2
Families under my care.....	26
Whole number of souls.....	125
Communicants.....	71
Sunday School teachers 4, pupils.....	28

Money Contributed and Expended.

To Stipend of ministers.....	\$ 433 27
“ Expenses of churches.....	7 39
“ Diocesan assessments.....	18 90
“ Diocesan missions.....	174 24
“ Convocation.....	28 67
“ Church improvements.....	105 95
“ Bishop’s residence, 1.00; missions at Greenwood, 5.00; Coast sufferers, 2 50.....	8 50
“ General missions.....	19 67
	<hr/>
	\$801.59

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS.

Rev. E. C. Logan.

Mr Lee a candidate for orders, at Sewanee, was during his vacation in the winter assigned by the Assistant Bishop to duty under me at Laurens, where he officiated with great acceptability, for several Sundays.

We had the privilege of our Convocation, and two visits of the Assistant Bishop at Laurens during the past year, and the mission was thereby very much helped. A Lay Reader keeps the church open now on the afternoons of the Sundays I am not there. His services, I understand, are well attended, and very acceptable.

GREENVILLE SUBURBAN MISSION.

The services are held at the residence of the Missionary, on one Sunday afternoon in each month. On the mornings of the same days, he holds a service at the County Poor House, about 6 miles from the Court House.

ST. STEPHEN’S, WILLINGTON.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

During the past year a new Chapel has been built at Pettigrew Station, some nine miles below Willington, on the P. R. & W. C. Railroad. This Chapel is named The Chapel of the Good Shep-

herd, and is a neat one. Services are held here in the afternoon of every fourth Sunday in the month. The attendance is excellent although there is only one family belonging to the church, in the community. In addition a colored class is taught Sunday School lessons near by the Chapel. The prospects of this mission and of St. Stephen's and St. Mark's (colored) at Willington are very encouraging. The little Chapel at Pettigrew has still a small debt resting upon it which, it is earnestly hoped, may be removed ere long, and contributions to that end are solicited. These three missions above mentioned, two white and one colored, are entirely in the country which is thickly settled.

REPORT OF MISSION AT GREENWOOD.

Theo. D. Bratton, Missionary.

STATISTICS.

No. of Families, 2;	Individuals not included, 1.
Whole No of Souls. 7;	Confirmations, 2.
Communicants, male 3;	Female 3—Total 6.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Week days, 14. Holy Communion, 1.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT:—Received by subscription to purchase a lot.

From Spartanburg.....	\$ 255 00
“ Greenville.....	54.50
Walhalla.....	5 00
Ennoree	35.00
Abbeville.....	75.00
Greenville Convocation.....	39.00
Various Places.....	61.00
Greenwood.....	Not ascertained

\$524.50 which is expended for a lot

Remarks: This Mission in Greenwood was started a year and a half ago. We had hoped to have a church building there by now but financial depression has forced us to go slowly. We have done something however. We own, now, an organ and a number of chairs., and a beautiful lot well located in the heart of the town. Greenwood possesses peculiar advantages which render it a strategic point for missionary operation in that portion of the Diocese. Three railroads cross here, and so soon as we we can get a church building the Mission will be ready for a resident missionary, (or perhaps more than one) who will be able to use these railroads to the best advantage. From Greenwood the many smaller towns on the G. C. & N. R. R., the G. & C. R. R., and the P. R. & W. C. R. R., including such towns as Greenwood, Laurens, Newberry, Ninety-Six, Clinton, Carlisle, Belton, and others, may be worked to advantage if sufficient force can be put in the

field While this is doing, Greenwood, the centre and residence would be strengthened into a self-supporting Parish. It is important (I wish to emphasize this) to get a church building immediately if possible. ¶ There are individuals and even families who are looking to the church and need the certainty of a future church connection before they can be expected to abandon what they now have. I am told this by inhabitants of Greenwood. If we put people off too long we only lose opportunities which are open to us, and delay if we do not destroy the bright prospects before us.

REPORT OF MISSIONS IN AND AROUND SPARTANBURG.

To The Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

I have the honor to report that there are now three Missions in connection with the Parish in Spartanburg, ministered to by the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes and myself. Two of these are at neighboring factory towns, Clifton and Glendale, and the third is the mission for the colored people at Spartanburg

Missions at Clifton and Glendale: These factory towns are situated about eight miles out of Spartanburg, and are about three miles apart. Mr. Holmes is the regular minister, I exchanging with him from time to time to administer the Holy Communion

At Clifton Mr. Holmes reports 8 souls belonging to our own flock. Among these are 5 communicants. Of the 8 souls, 5 are reported in the Parish report, the other 3 were only recently discovered by Mr. Holmes and have not hitherto been reported at all. Clifton is a town of over 3000 inhabitants, and our work there reaches a large number of them. Mr. Holmes holds one service monthly.

At Glendale we have 8 souls members of our flock, all of whom are reported in the Parish report. Here also large numbers are ministered to by Mr. Holmes who are not of our communion. Glendale is a town of about 1200 inhabitants.

It is our judgment that effective work cannot be done among factory populations unless the missionary determines to make that the work his life's labor, and lives among the people and for them exclusively. We do not therefore hope to make headway among these people. We have persevered in the work in order to minister first of all to our own isolated flock, yet hoping to do some good to all who will receive our ministrations.

Mission to Colored People in Spartanburg: This work is reported to the Rev. Archdeacon Joyner. I append only a brief summary.

Statistics: Baptisms 1; Confirmed 2; Communicants 2; Average attendance about 25; services every Sunday. Holy Communion 3.

Mr. Holmes gives one Sunday in each month' to this mission. He also meets the members of the mission each week for instruction in the church's music. He has been very successful in his efforts and we are now able to have the full church services with chants etc. We had hoped to be able to report a lot purchased, but failing in this must still hope to report it next time. We have purchased an organ and own a few articles of church furniture.

Financial exhibit. Collected \$52.82. Paid for organ and expenses. Respectfully submitted,

THEO. D. BRATTON.

MISSION OF ST. TIMOTHY,

Rev A R Mitchell.

This Mission has not been organized into a separate mission according to the canons of the Diocese, but is under the care of the church of the Good Shepherd. The work at this mission is very encouraging and those who worship there have manifested much zeal and interest. The Sunday School starting with three pupils has now increased to thirty-five and the improvement, not only in the church catechism but in other respects is very marked. The five Sunday School teachers have been untiring in their labors, and to them is due much of the success of the mission. The members of St. Andrew's Brotherhood still carry on lay-services every Sunday night except the second in the month, when I hold service myself. I administer the Holy Communion once a month. I regret to say that the building that we now occupy, is entirely too small to accommodate the congregation. We hope God, helping us, to build a Chapel in the near future. The children of the mission gave as their advent offering to the Board Missions \$3.00 and on Easter \$5.00. The Bishop visited this mission on the night of December 3rd and administered the rite of confirmation to five candidates. There is a large field for the Church on Arsenal Hill and with some financial assistance, to build a suitable building, the mission would grow more rapidly. God has blessed our labors here at this mission far beyond our desert, and we can see His hand in every step of progress. Praise be to Him for all His goodness.

MISSION AT KINGSTREE.

Rev. H. M. Jarvis

During a little over three months I have held twenty-six services in Kingstree and celebrated Holy Communion in public four times. Recently I was also appointed by Bishop Cape s as Missionary of St. Stephen's Parish where I have conducted two services and administered the Holy Communion at each monthly service.

Our Mission Chapel of Kingstree is named St. Alban's. It stands on a pleasant lot in the town and will comfortably seat about

seventy or eighty persons. The windows are of stained glass, are Gothic in form, and hung on centre pivots so as to secure perfect ventilation. The only furniture is a cabinet organ, ordinary Lectern, a handsome Octagonal Font and a Bishop's Chair.

Our organist, a well educated lady from the city of Charleston, with her small but powerful choir adds very much to the attraction of the services, which without chantings and songs of praise, would be dull and very imperfect.

But the seats of the Chapel are borrowed; the altar is a substitute neatly covered; the ceiling unfinished; and there are many articles of furniture needed to complete the work begun by a few church loving and refined people. Who will give at least (\$200) two hundred dollars to finish our chapel that we may "Worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness" and in the beauty of the best offerings we can obtain from those more highly blessed than ourselves by the free gifts of their God?

Since my appointment as Missionary of St. Stephens' that venerable church of colonial times has had its roof shingled and other repairs given it. Nearly all denominations are interested in its preservation and particularly that of its cemetery, consisting of many acres, where the deceased friends and relatives of the whole community repose.

ST. BARNABAS MISSION.

In the Parish of St. Paul's, Summerville, reports continued, though necessarily slow, advance.

The Lay Reader in charge, Mr. W. R. Dehon, continues to faithfully perform the duties required of him by the work.

The services of the Church are regularly held, every Sunday afternoon, and twice a month the Rector is present. The Sunday School work continues an important faction in the Mission, and is regularly maintained. In addition to this, a day school is opened from seven to eight months in the year, in connection with the work. The school is supported partly by funds appropriated by the Parish, partly by the public school fund. This we find a most necessary adjunct of the mission work.

The mission ministers directly to some twenty families, about one hundred individuals, and forty-five children in the day and Sunday Schools.

Offerings about.....	\$ 45 00
Expended on the Mission about.....	100 00

MISSION AT PORT ROYAL,

Rev. W. F. Bellinger.

At this place there is a Union Church in which all the congregations worship. I find at every service a large congregation and much interest manifested in the services of the Church. Of the services reported I preached eight times and lectured the Sunday School, which is a Union school, once, traveling 432 miles.

MISSION AT ALLENDALE.

Rev W. F. Bellinger.

Of Holy Communion reported, Rev F. E. Bellinger was Celebrant and I assisted. Public Worship, I preached twenty times, traveling 1176 miles. There are \$400.00 "Vested Funds." This amount is for the purpose of building a church. Congregation now owns a lot on which to build and I hope as soon as the stringency in the money market is over, to begin this work. Through the courtesy of the Port Royal Railroad I am able to go to this place on an annual pass, as well as other points on its line.

HARDEEVILLE MISSION,

Rev. W. F. Bellinger.

In addition to services reported, I have had services at Christ Church, Wilton, on five Sundays, preaching each time to a large congregation. The Vestry of this church will make their report. My services commenced here on December, 1883. I have assisted the Rev. E. E. Bellinger in his services at All Saints Church Hampton County on 47 days, preaching 3 times and assisting at the Holy Communion six times.

At *Ellenton*, Aiken County seven days, preaching two times and assisting at the Holy Communion three times. *Varnville* Hampton County, on six days preaching three times, assisting at Holy Communion two times. At *Brunson*, Hampton County, on six days, preaching two times and assisting at Holy Communion three. At *St. Jude's Church*, Walterboro, five times, preaching once and assisting at Holy Communion once. I begun holding services at *Grahamville* by instructions from the Bishop on April 1st, and have had three services on two Sundays. To accomplish this work I have traveled 4868 miles. Of public worship I preached on 14 Sundays, 25 times. Rev. E. E. Bellinger preached on one Sunday twice and administered the Holy Communion, I assisting. Number miles traveled 1056. Through the country of the Charleston and Savannah railroad I ride on an annual pass to all points on its road.

SALARY RECEIVED AS FOLLOWS:

From Board of Missions to May 1st 1894.....	\$541.66
From Advancement Society to April 1st 1894.....	150.00
From Hardeeville Mission.....	63.68
From Port Royal Mission.....	22.04
Total.....	\$777.38

REPORT OF REV. B. B. SAMS.

Families - - - - -	95
Individuals not included - - - - -	26
Children under 14 - - - - -	124

Number of souls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393
Communicants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168
Baptisms—Infants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Marriages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Burials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Public Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136
Holy Communion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67
Sunday School Teachers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Sunday School Scholars	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Total Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$1403.55
Amount Paid Minister	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$404.07.
Amount Paid Visiting Clergymen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121.50.
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.25.
Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458.91.
Sunday School	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.48.
Convention Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.70.
Episcopal Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96.00.
Diocesan Missions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191.60.
General Missions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.32.
Am. Ch. Missionary Society	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.95.
Cyclone Sufferers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.65.

During the past year several important changes have been made in my field of labor; some points at which I have ministered for over fourteen years have been taken away, and others instead thereof added: consequently my report covers only the time given to each place.

In November it was deemed expedient, by the Dean of our Convocation, that I withdraw from Port Royal, and give occasional services to the churches on Edisto, Wadmalaw and John's Island, as these points had been without the services of a Clergyman for sometime.

On the 1st of January the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese appointed me the regular Missionary to these Islands. This necessitated my withdrawal from Grahamville on the 1st of April, as with the additional work assigned me, it was impossible for me to give them the services they required.

My field now includes Bluffton, St. Peter's Parish, the Ochitie Mission Edisto, Wadmalaw and John's Island.

During the past year, Grahamville has suffered severely in the number of Communicants, having lost by death 1, by removals 11, leaving only 21 on 1st of April; financially the Parish has lost also from removals and continuous unprosperous years, reaching the climax of disaster by the cyclone of August 27th.

In Bluffton we suffered comparatively little in the storm, but the resources of our people were so impaired that we were com-

pelled to postpone the painting of the church, which was to have been commenced on the Monday following the storm.

At the Ochit'e our people experienced fully the destructive power of the cyclone, losing heavily in the demolition of houses, death of stock and complete destruction of crops. Our little chapel was blown down and left a complete wreck.

In response to my appeal for aid to rebuild I received from the Church Building Fund Commission three hundre dollars; through Dr. Wm. S. Langford, forty dollars, and other sources thirty dollars; in all three hundred and seventy dollars. With this sum a neat and comfortable Chapel has been erected on the spot, and now awaits consecration.

On Edisto the church was somewhat injured and the fence destroyed; the latter has been rebuilt, but nothing has been done to the Church itself, as we have not been able thus far to raise the amount needed.

From the same congregation sending the forty dollars for the chapel through Dr. Langford, I received for the relief of the cyclone sufferers, sixty dollars, from the Assistant Bishop two hundred and eighty dollars, and from a Northern lady through Mrs. Abbott, fifty dollars.

I have also received from various sources, individuals and societies much clothing for distribution among the needy.

With this sum of money and clothing I have been enabled in some measure to relieve the great destitution prevailing among many of our people on Edisto, Wadmalaw and John's Island after the fearful storm.

All of these Islands suffered greatly in the destruction of property of all kinds and of almost the entire crop of provisions and cotton.

Consequently our people are much straitened in their resources but with brave hearts, and in humble dependence upon God, prayerfully looking to him for his blessing upon our efforts, we are striving to rebuild our waste places.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND.

Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, Bishop of the Diocese of S. C.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:

Lay services have been held at this Chapel, as usual, during the year on Sunday mornings, twice on Sunday evenings, on the afternoon of Ascension day, and on the mornings of Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun week. The Mission has enjoyed the celebration of the Holy Communion nine times, upon the occasions of the visitations of the Assistant Bishop, the Rev. Dr. Robert Wilson and the Rev. Messrs, John Gass, John D. McCollough and Theo. A. Porter, and during the ministration of Rev. A. R.

Mitchell in the month of July. The Rev. Byron Holley held services and preached for us on one Sunday evening.

We acknowledge with gratitude the gifts of a new organ, a large number of prayer books (edition 1892) hymnals (old edition) and music books from friends among the congregation recently worshipping at St. Stephen's Church, Charleston. The vesper lights formerly used in the same church have been placed in our care, "until St. Stephen's shall be re-opened," by the daughters of the lady to whose memory they are inscribed. The beauty of the interior of the lovely chapel has been greatly enhanced by the addition of a handsome window, illustrating the transfiguration, a memorial offered by his friends "in loving remembrance of John DuPre Rivers."

The activities of the congregation have been largely subordinated to the reduction of the debt upon the building, and while the financial stress of the past summer and the hurricane of Aug. 2nd have materially hampered their work the result shown below is most gratifying. Among the many to whom thanks are due for aid given we note with pleasure Grace Church, Charleston, St. Philip's, Charleston, and St. James, Chicago.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Balance of debt April 30, 1893.....	\$1589.88
Cost of Hurricane damages,.....	118.67
Interest on Loan Am. Ch. Buld'g. Fund Commission,....	49.15
Expense account.....	73 92

\$'831.62

Receipts:

Offertory,.....	\$130.74	
Sunday School,.....	7.47	
All other sources,.....	378.08	516 29

Balance due April 30, 1894..... \$1315.62

God grant that the continued dew of His blessing may rest upon our work.

Faithfully yours,

WM. G. MAZYCK,

Lay Reader.

ARCHDEACON'S ANNUAL REPORT.

May 1, 1893, to May 1, 1894.

Rt. Rev W. B. W. Howe, D. D., Bishop, Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Assistant Bishop.

RT. REV. AND BELOVED FATHERS: It is my pleasure to submit the following report concerning the affairs of the Archdea-

conry for colored people in this diocese, since the beginning of last May. As you will see some progress has been made, and much promise of still further progress, of which I will speak more fully at length. The following is a brief summary of the different points, given in alphabetical order. For all statistics not included here, refer to the accompanying table

St. Andrew's, Berkeley County.

This mission is nine miles from Charleston, across the Ashley River; in charge of the Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, rector of St. Mark's, Charleston. The Rev. Mr. Hollings who has been assistant here has been removed to another point instead. Mr. A. B. Lee is lay reader and principal of the schools. He has three assistants. We have about one acre of land and two buildings, one of which, a house with nine rooms for the teachers, has been added since our last report. Mr. Pollard has been much hindered because the bridge across the river was destroyed in a storm of last August, and has just been rebuilt. The missionary has some plans for the furtherance of his work here, which ought to be realized as soon as possible. He has given both of his time and means, and much credit is due him for the wise zeal with which he has directed the affairs of this mission.

St. Ann's, Lexington County.

Rev. J. R. Mancebo, deacon, Mr. C. D. Malone, teacher and lay reader, Rev. Henry T. Gregory, priest in charge. This mission is about four miles from Columbia. Mr. Malone has taken charge since our last report, and is much encouraged. We have been able to put up the Reform School building, and hope to open that institution before the close of the present year. Of this we shall speak further on.

All Saints', Brook Green.

Rev. L. F. Guerry, missionary, S. M. A. Riley, teacher. This mission under the zealous care of the missionary, is making progress. We hope before the present year closes to so arrange matters that the school can be put upon a permanent basis, and that Mrs. Willet may have the encouragement and help she needs and deserves in providing more fully for the hospital.

Arthur's Plantation, Richland County.

This is a new mission, three miles from Columbia, in the midst of a large settlement of colored people. It was opened last summer, and has made great progress. The teacher is Miss Hattie Parker, and both the day school and the Sunday School and the Industrial School, are cared for by her. Mr. Mancebo gives regular services. Our chapel and school room here consist of an old store, which is rented for us by the people.

Atonement, Walterboro.

Until recently the Rev. George F. Miller has had charge of this mission. He having left the Diocese, the Rev. Mr. Hollings will give monthly services. Mrs. Jennie E. Myers is in charge of the day school, which has been lately resumed. The people here are making earnest efforts to build a church, having themselves bought and paid for a lot. It is an organized mission, under the canons of the Diocese.

St. Augustine's, Sumter County..

Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. John Hartzell (assistant), missionaries. During a portion of the year a day school was conducted at this point, but is now vacant. The ministers in charge hold regular services. We are unable however, to give any further report, as none has been given to us.

St. Barnabas', Allston.

The Rev. Geo. E. Howell, deacon, is in charge of this point. We have both a Sunday School and a day school under the charge of Miss E. L. Tardif. Here we own a chapel, and the mission is a growing one in many respects.

Beech Island Mission.

The Rev. J. S. Quarles has opened a mission at this point, within the last few months, and Mr. A. B. Screen has conducted a day school and a Sunday School. This is a very favorable point for a good work, and we hope in time to establish ourselves here in a chapel of our own, with a regularly appointed mission. The teacher reports great interest taken in the school by its patrons.

Blue House, Berkeley County.

Of this mission the Rev. E. T. Walker is in charge. Morris Collins, Jr., is the teacher. It is in the midst of a vast population of colored people, and the school is quite overrun with children.

Calvary, Charleston.

Of this mission the Rev. J. H. M. Pollard has been appointed priest in charge, Mr. Miller having removed from the Diocese. The Rev. E. N. Hollings, deacon, of Summerville, has been appointed to hold services here under Mr. Pollard. This is a regularly organized mission.

St. Cyprian's, Plantersville.

The Rev. Mr. Guerrey having taken charge of Prince Frederick. Pee Dee, also adds this mission to his care. The mission school is taught by Misses Belle and Sallie A. Tucker. They report that "The colored people seem most grateful for this school. We are greatly in need of a school house. At present we rent a room in a

house in Plantersville, but the owner has notified us that he may have to take his house by June 1st." For St. Cyprian's at the chapel, a Sunday School is regularly taught by a member of Prince Frederick Parish.

Epiphany, Summerville.

Rev. E. N. Hollings, priest in charge. The missionary here reports favorably as to the work of the Church during the past year. Our hopes of having a day school established at this point have not yet been realized, but we still entertain them, and there is a prospect of reaching our aim in this matter. Our faithful and generous sister, Mrs. Catherine Springs, has promised us a lot for the school building. This is a most favorable centre for a large work, including an "Industrial Plant" and a hospital.

St. Gabriel's E. Columbia.

This mission has made great progress under its teacher, Miss Martha Parker. She has a day school with a roll of more than a hundred children, and a Sunday school nearly as large, and an industrial school and a mothers' meeting. Here we have to rent a small building. The teacher reports that the children are taking hold of the Church service with eagerness, and adds that "the only thing I regret is that the chapel is only about half large enough." This building we have to rent.

Jalapa, Newberry County.

Rev. George E. Howell is in charge of this mission, which has been recently opened. Mr. Howell gives a monthly service. For a short time we had a day school there, and hope to resume it as soon as a teacher can be found. There is a Sunday school conducted. This mission is well situated, and we have no doubt that if we can hold fast and push on, much good may be accomplished. As an evidence of the desire of the people, they have donated a lot and built a school house. This is very encouraging, as generally the church is required to do such things in addition to giving the services and the free school.

St. George's, Kaolin.

The Rev. J. S. Quarles is still in charge of this mission, holding services and teaching the day school. He says in his report: "I feel satisfied that the church is reaching some of our people." We own a nice church building at this place, and Mr. McNamee very kindly furnishes both a school house and a house for the minister.

St. Luke's, Columbia.

For this parish Prof. J. E. Wallace is lay reader, the Rev. Mr. Gregory priest, and the Rev. Mr. Mancebo assistant. The services

have been regularly supplied by the lay reader. The Sunday school is large, and the congregation much in earnest.

St. Mark's, Willington.

The Rev. O. T. Porcher is in charge of this mission. There has been no school during the past year, and we are now waiting for a suitable teacher. Mr. Porcher not having made us any report, we are unable to say anything further, save that we own a school building, and there is a good prospect here for a great work some time in the future.

St. Mary's, Annieville.

This mission is in Georgetown County, on the "Waccamaw Neck." The Rev. L. F. Guerry, missionary. We own a small building here, given by one of the members. The school is vacant. Mr. Guerry reports that there are about forty children, who can attend, and in the neighborhood, as many persons who can attend services, but are not now of our Church. We hope to reopen this school during the summer.

St. Mary's, Columbia.

Rev. J. B. Mancebo is in charge of this mission, and with his wife conducts the day school. Mr. Mancebo has worked very faithfully, and there is a great deal to show for it. The chapel has been greatly improved, largely by the minister's own handiwork, and by the free will offerings of members of the congregation. The day school and the Sunday school and the industrial school have all been regularly conducted with many good results.

St. Philip's, Littleton.

The Rev. George E. Howell is in charge of this mission, which he visits once a month. The Sunday school is maintained. For the past year there has been no day school, but we hope to be able to open one this summer. Our congregation here is small. There is a hope of increase, however, if we can again start and keep up a day school.

Quinby Plantation, Berkeley County.

The Rev. E. T. Walker is the missionary in charge here, and Mr. John G. Shoolbred is the teacher of the day school and Sunday school. Mr. S. has put at our service a house, which has been fitted up for school purposes and such services as the missionary is able to hold. The teacher is most faithful and devoted, and in time we shall be able to establish a strong and fruitful mission.

Redeemer, Pineville.

This mission has for many years been in charge of our venerable brother, Job Guess, colored. Recently Mr. L. G. Harmon has

been appointed lay reader in St. Stephen's parish, which includes this mission. We have been unable to establish a day school here, but there is a hope of being able to do so in the near future. Mr. Harmon reports that there are nine candidates for confirmation, and that in the community there are two Sunday schools besides the one at the chapel. Mr. Harmon will instruct the confirmation class and a Bible class, for which, he says, the members seem anxious, and will read the services in the chapel three Sundays in the month. It is a great help and satisfaction to have his oversight in this mission.

Rock Hill Mission.

The Rev. George L. Sweeny, D. D., is the priest in charge of this mission, Mr. J. H. Toole lay-reader, and Miss Natalie G. Mikel teacher in charge of the day school. There is also a sewing school conducted by the teacher. Dr. Sweeny reports that the day school is taught in the chapel, and that they have commenced to raise money to build a new church, that the congregation is steadily increasing, and now averages about sixty-five at the services.

St. Simon's, Peake.

The Rev. George E. Howell is the missionary in charge here, and himself conducts the day school of the mission. There is also a flourishing Sunday school, and Mrs. Howell has charge of a sewing school, through which a great deal is accomplished for the girls. We have a fund for the building of a chapel here, which was contributed by St. Augustine's League, New York. Arrangements are now pending for the commencement of the chapel on land of our own, which has been bargained for.

Spartanburg Mission.

This is a new work undertaken by the Rev. Theodore D. Bratton, rector at Spartanburg, in which he is assisted by the Rev. W. S. Holmes, and a few members of his congregation. Mr. Bratton writes: "Our mission has just begun, is without a home, and cannot hope to travel fast until we get a lot and building. Our two communicants are zealous, and others are much interested." As S. is a good centre, we hope that before too long means will be forthcoming to carry out our brother's excellent plans.

The Wateree Mission.

This mission consists of St. Thomas and St. Stephen's congregations, and Mrs. S. L. Clarkson has the immediate oversight of both. The Rev. Mr. Gregory and the Rev. Mr. Mancebo give occasional services. Since our last report a new chapel has been completed, in place of the one which was burned at St. Thomas'. Mrs. Clarkson reports: "We have lost heavily at this mission by

death and removal, which accounts for the small number of communicants." Of St. Stephen's she says: "The Sunday school has fallen through want of a teacher. At this mission there are a number of baptized children who could be gathered into a school and Sunday school if it were possible to have a resident teacher."

Trinity Chapel, Edgefield.

This mission is under the charge of the Rev. W. B. Gordon. For some time the day school has been suspended, but will soon be resumed. The Sunday school is kept up, and in addition to Mr. Gordon's services, the Rev J. S. Quarles gives a monthly service. Mr. Quarles says: "The people here seem more anxious about the church than I have ever seen them."

Wando Mission.

This mission is in the Rev. E. T. Walker's jurisdiction, and the day school is taught by Mrs. M. L. Lucas. This faithful woman not only gives her own services, but also furnishes the school house, and all for so small a salary that it amounts to a labor of love.

Let me speak of some points where we have no regular work but which promise good results if we can extend a helping hand.

At BATH PAPER MILLS, in Aiken County, the Rev. Mr. Quarles has lately begun to hold services, and hopes to be able to establish a mission at this point.

At GEORGETOWN we have a few communicants, but as they attend the parish church we have ceased to hold service here, under the advice of the rector of the parish.

At GRAHAMVILLE there are several members of our Church, and a great desire for us to start mission work, but we have been unable yet to do so.

At GREENVILLE a Sunday School has been conducted for some time. We quote from a report by the Rev. Mr. Holley, rector "A mere beginning has been made by Isaac Priesley and his wife, who gather the children, twenty-six in number in their house every Sunday, and teach them from books furnished by me. There is an opportunity of establishing a good mission here, if we can get the means to rent a suitable place for meeting; the house used is too small. The Priesleys are valuable helpers in the work. They were brought up in the Church, and there are five communicants among them. They are in earnest in the work, but need substantial encouragement. I am willing to give them a service every Sunday night, if a proper place of meeting can be secured." I have been glad to say to our brother, Mr. Holley, that I will

pledge a certain sum per month for the renting of such a meeting place as may be needed.

At SHELTON, in Fairfield County, the Rev Mr. Howell giving way to the urgent plea of the people there, has been bold enough to start a work. I don't know what this may amount to, but I do know that our zealous brother already has his willing hands very full, and yet that this is but one of the many points which lay upon us all, hard worked as we are, their demands for the good and great things which Mother Church has in store for them.

At YEMASSEE there is a flourishing school, taught at her own expense and in a school house furnished by herself, under the care of Mrs. J. H. Screven. This work has not come under our care, but it is worthy to be mentioned as Church work, and whether or not, there is no calculating the good that is done through Mrs. Screven and the two faithful teachers whom she employs in the school.

I have spoken as briefly as possible of the different missions now wholly, or in part, or by promise, under the care of the Church. It is an old tale, more than "twice told," that the money at our command is far too small an amount for the work which we have undertaken, to say nothing of that which we might and ought to undertake. The Church Commission has continued its allowance of \$5,500 a year, for which we are thankful, inasmuch as it was feared at one time even this amount might be reduced. Should the Commission be by the Church put in the way of giving us \$10,000, then we might be able to make some definite calculations as to the progress of the work. It can be easily seen, that while the Church is winning her way surely, but not slowly, among the colored people in this Archdeaconry, and the demands are such as to require the full time of, not one but two or three archdeacons, and one must needs devote much of his time to raising funds from irregular, though, as he has found, truly willing sources, there must be a great loss to us, instead of gain.

The Diocesan Board of Missions has given us \$100 St. Augustine's League, of New York, generously gives us \$300 a year, as a regular donation, and the past year has added to that, in all, above \$400.

Besides the special gifts in money, many boxes have been sent us of new and old clothing, and a large number of books, including Prayer Books and Hymnals. These have aided us greatly.

Institutions.

In addition to the missions and schools, there are some fifteen or more industrial schools for girls.

There are two hospitals; one at Brook Green on the Waccamaw. This is well located, but cannot do its full work, because depending almost entirely upon the care of our most faithful friend, Mrs. Marinus Willett. She is unable to reside more than half the year

in that unhealthy region. We hope in the autumn to make plans for carrying on this hospital the year round. We have opened a hospital at Columbia. This has accomplished great good. Miss Mary Glenton, the physician who came to open the hospital, laid good foundations. She is now on her way to her chosen field at Anvik, Alaska. We are so fortunate as to retain Miss Benson, who came with Dr. G., and is well fitted and faithful.

We have the building for the Industrial Reform School at St. Ann's, four miles from Columbia, almost ready. We hope to be able to start regularly this winter.

The CHURCH MESSENGER is continued monthly, and while a great expense, yet more than pays for itself in its influence in and for the Archdeaconry.

Since my last report, Mr. Charles D. Malone has taken charge at St. Ann's and is laboring there most acceptably. It is his desire and purpose to apply for Holy Orders.

Mr. John B. Mancebo has been ordained to the sacred order of deacons, and now, besides teaching the mission school at St. Mary's, Columbia, holds such services as he can, in four or five other places. Both he and his wife give themselves up to the work of the Church, and really deserve high praise.

The Rev. Henry T. Gregory, who has removed to Columbia from the diocese of C. New York, gives a portion of his services to our missions in and near Columbia, according to an understanding as to the same. Our people are highly pleased with him.

The Rev. George F. Miller, presbyter, for some time in charge of Calvary, Charleston, and the mission at Walterboro, has moved to the diocese of East Carolina.

There are seven lay readers, four of whom are teachers: four male and eighteen female catechists, of whom five are white.

There are at present thirty-five places where we have more or less a foothold, and twenty-four where we have mission schools.

There are five clergymen (colored) wholly devoted to this work, one of whom is a presbyter. There are nine white clergymen in part engaged.

I have held services among white and colored in the diocese, 98; outside, 18; celebrated the Holy Communion 54 times; baptized 52 persons; married 1 (white); buried 4; and delivered 162 sermons and addresses.

The amount given us by the Church Commission is apportioned according to the schedule adopted by Bishop Howe, which is well known to you. In some cases I had added from special donations put in my hands. In regard to these latter, I have to express my profound thanks to many persons, and to God the Giver of all blessings, for most generous aid. Without it we could take no step forward; yet with it the work has been doubly increased since the Archdeaconry was organized.

You, my Beloved Bishops, well understand all the conditions of the work, because your hearts are in it, for Jesus' sake. There are, as you know, many difficulties, yet that, after all, the chief one is to be able to do so little; to have to plead poverty and inability, under the volume of calls upon us—yea, even while we know that many of our Lord's brethren are possessed with sufficient of His treasures to fulfill their hearts' desires. If this—this effort of ours to care for this lowly, bewildered, hungering people—could but be, more than it is, one of the desires of all hearts, how much it would profit us all here, and themselves!

Funds.

During the Convention year I have received from all sources (as my books will show), i. e., from the regular appropriations of the Church Commission (\$5,500,) the Diocesan Board of Missions (\$100,) special donations, offerings from our congregations, Sunday schools and day schools, sales of goods in boxes, and subscription to Church Messenger, the sum total of \$13,885.30. I held on hand, May 1, '93; Reform school fund, with interest, \$1,580; balance to account current fund, \$103.11≡\$1,683 11 Making an aggregate of \$15,568.41.

The expenditures have amounted to \$14,864.12, which includes the reform school, building and expenses of hospital, salaries of missionaries and teachers and other helpers, traveling expenses of archdeacon and some of the missionaries, printing, stationery and postage, rents, repairs, insurance, horse, the poor and sick, medicines and medical attendance—leaving a balance now on hand of \$704.29, to which must be added investments and loans on account of special funds of \$554≡\$1,258.29.

We have now on our pay roll no less than 29 persons—presbyters, deacons, lay readers, men and women helpers. We have to carry us through the summer, "when the sound of the grinding is low," \$704.29 only.

I would it were reasonable to hope that our own brethren of parishes in this diocese will come to see that they had a large share in helping to carry this common burden

I am glad to say that the colored people themselves are constantly showing more and more the value they set on the great good of Church's care for them by giving of their penury, as will be seen by the table of figures.

I am devoutly thankful for what has been given us, but confronted as we are with an amazing opportunity, we might use thousands where we have hundred. Let me express the hope that you will be able, by your influence, my Fathers in God, to induce the Church, through her regular channels, to help us more. It seems to me, that by any principle of economics, Mother Church ought to sustain us wheresoever we plant our feet, on any sentinel line, else all aggressive work is at great peril

of perishing. While in three years our missions have more than doubled, the regular appropriation has stood at one figure. This it need not be said, should not be laid to the charge of the Church Commission, but to the fact, that the Church herself does not enable that body to do what it gladly would.

To you both, dear Bishops, I beg to give the affectionate assurance of my thanks for your constant sympathy and confidence and furtherance in this work. To represent you in this humble field, being so sure of your loving trust and prayers, and knowing that you have the mind of Christ in sympathizing with the condition of the most desolate of our brethren, and with their desire for higher things, all this makes my labors the easier and sweeter; and if anything were needed to make them more so, it could be found in the grateful response of the people themselves to all that we attempt or do.

I have a great longing to be all that I can to you of help, and to serve Him, the Bishop and Shepherd of all, in behalf of this great flock, "scattered abroad as sheep having no shepherd."

STATISTICAL SUMMARY, TO MAY 1, 1894.

	Sunday School.		Day Schools.		Indus. Sch.		Total Children	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communicants.	Offerings.	Value Church Property.
	Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.								
St. Andrew's	4	192	4	192	3	80	200	1	2	7	78	\$ 94 16	\$ 2,000	
St. Ann's	5	70	1	74	2	20	70	1	2	2	35	12 26	3,000	
Arthur's	1	102	1	88	1	25	108							
Atonement	4	140	5	17			14		4	1	21	72 75	100	
St Augustine's	1	13					20	3	2		22	24 78	300	
St. Barnabas	4	45	1	50			60	4		2	11	1 90	300	
St. Alston	4	1												
Bath	1	10												
Aiken County	2	30	1	40			80							
Beech Island	2	60	1	55			150	16	9	2	45	1 70	1,000	
Blue House	1				3	25						380 49	15,000	
Georgetown County							120	7	2	4	63	1 40	300	
Calvary	1	100	2	41			70					184 94	1,800	
St. Cyprian's	8	64					120	27				17 58		
Epiphany	2	75	1	120	1	35	88	4	16	2	19	50	1,500	
St. Gabriel's	2	61	1	88			26							
St. George's	2	26					20					3 50	6,000	
Greenville	2	21	1	15			60					113 38	200	
Jalapa	2	60					25							
St. Luke's	5	25					40							
St. Mark's	1													
St. Mary's														
St. Mary's	5	65	2	88	3	21	154	6		5	20	46 38	1,200	
St. Philip's	2	15	1	58			15	2	1		7	9 75	150	
St. Phillip's	2	25					75							
Quincy	5	52					60	4		2	60	4 38	200	
Redeemer	5	75	1	68			75	1	9		24	12 80	1,200	
Rock Hill														
Shelton	2	39	1	40	2	30	40				9	26 40	150	
St. Simon's	3	25					25	1	2		2	18 25	50	
Spartanburg											7	4 47		
St. Stephen's														
St. Thomas	8	75	2	90	1	20	120	38		2	26	25 00	1,200	
Trinity	2	40	1	30			40				12	20 45	200	
Wando	2	40	1	40			200							
	82	1240	29	1274	16	256	1875	107	44	11	29	\$ 1077 24	\$ 35,900	

PERSONAL REPORTS.

Report of Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Assistant Minister to Rev. J. Kershaw.

During the year beginning May 1st, 1893, and ending April 30th, 1894, I baptized 1 infant; married 1 couple and assisted once; buried 2 in Florence and 1 in Camden; preached 114 sermons and made 356 calls.

Owing to hard times and other complications I have resigned my position and have accepted an appointment by the Bishop.

J. S. HARTZELL.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.

DEAR BISHOP:—I have worked as a Deacon since Oct. 1st, 1893, under Rev. Messrs. McCollough and Bratton. My work is therefore reported under their several reports of Missions.

Yours respectfully,

WILMOT S. HOLMES.

May 9th, 1894.

102 C. St., S. E., Washington, D. C.,

May 9th, 1874.

Rt. Rev. Dr. Capers:

DEAR BISHOP CAPERS:—Since my residence in this city, my time has been devoted to Hospital work during the week and on Sundays.

Respectfully,

P. G. JENKINS.

To the Right Reverend Ellison Capers, D. D., Assistant Bishop of South Carolina.

I would respectfully report that, from May 1st, 1893, the date of my last report, to January 22d, 1894, I acted as Chaplain of St. Gabriel's School, Peeksville, N. Y. Since the latter date, I have been residing in Goshen, N. Y., where I have officiated occasionally. I have also officiated twice within the year, at burials, in the Diocese of Rhode Island.

PHIENAS DURYEA.

Goshen, N. Y., May 1st, 1894.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	4
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	1
Clergy Canonically resident—Bishops, 2; Priests, 48; Deacons, 5.....	55
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	6
Postulants.....	9
Ordained Deacons, 2; Priest, 1.....	3
Lay Readers Licensed.....	11
Confirmed ..	504
Parishes and Churches in union with the Convention.....	54
Not in union.....	11
Dormant	12
Missions Organized.....	12
“ Unorganized.....	10
“ in Dormant Parishes.....	2

PAROCHIAL.

*Families—Reported	2438
Individuals not included.....	749
Children Under fourteen Years.....	3059
*Whole number of souls.....	10,521
No. of confirmed persons	3833
Baptisms—White, infants, 349; adults, 42.....	371
“ —Colored, infants, 22; adults, 7; not specified, 107..	136
Total Baptisms—Infants, 371; adults, 49; not specified, 107..	527
Marriages.....	120
Burials.....	341
Communicants —Added.....	355
Lost by death.....	107
Present number—White, male.....	1043
Female.....	2768
Not specified.....	1442
Colored—Male.....	103
Female	247
Not specified.....	606
*Total of Communicants—White, 5253; colored, 956.....	6209

NOTE:—Items marked (*) include estimates from Parishers which are not reported.

Sunday Schools—Officers and teachers—male, 70; female, 251;	
Not specified, 102.....	423
Pup ls—Male, 875; female, 1187, not speci-	
fied, 1759.....	3821
Number of Parishes and Missions not re-	
ported.....	8

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT.

Parochial—Paid to Clergy.....	\$27 627 63	
Current and other expenses.....	11,879 12	
Repairs and improvements.....	9,728 96	
Alms and charities	3,883 35	
Other Parochial objects.....	3,731 15	
	<hr/>	\$56,850 51
Diocesan—Assessments—Convention.....	\$ 584 30	
Episcopal Fund.....	1,199 30	
Missions to Board.....	3,504 04	
Missions to Convocations.....	151 09	
Widows and Orphans of Clergy..	67 09	
Sufferers on the Coast	814 72	
Other Diocesan objects.....	1,057 27	
	<hr/>	\$ 8,078 31
General—Missions—Domestic.....	\$ 409 64	
Foreign	258 46	
Not specified.....	866 65	
To Jews.....	132 49	
Church building fund..	13 36	
To Colored people.....	11 34	
University of the South.....	10 60	
Other objects.....	320 90	
	<hr/>	2,023 44
		<hr/>
		\$66,952 26

In very many reports received, many items are wholly wanting.

APPENDIX VII.

A

ACT OF INCORPORATION.

The Diocese of South Carolina is a body politic and corporate under the following Act of the General Assembly :

AN ACT TO GRANT CERTAIN POWERS TO THE BISHOP AND
STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL
CHURCH FOR THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted* by the Senate and House of Representatives of the State of South Carolina, now met and sitting in General Assembly, and by the authority of the same: That the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees, for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired, or hereafter to be given or acquired, for objects connected with said Church in said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations, or Churches, or dormant Parishes, formerly connected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation, and, also, of any property now or hereafter belonging to other Churches or corporations in said Diocese, which may desire to surrender or convey the same to said Trustees, or whose charters of incorporation may have expired.

SEC. 2. That said Trustees are hereby incorporated as a body politic and corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may, from time to time, make such rules and by-laws for their government and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

SEC. 3. The title to the real and personal property described in the first Section, shall become vested in the said Trustees, by operation of law, without further deed or conveyance other than that which is herein specified, and the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of the said Church.

Approved, February 20th, 1880.

APPENDIX VII.

B.

CONSTITUTION.

CANONS, STANDING RESOLUTIONS AND RULES OF ORDER.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

The Church in this Diocese accedes to, and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Convention—Meetings.

§ I. A stated Convention shall be held annually in Charleston, on the second Thursday in May, or at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Convention.

§ II. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Convention, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting; nor shall a Bishop or Assistant Bishop be elected at such meeting.*

§ III. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient, in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of the time or place for meeting of a Convention, either stated or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Convention—Members.

§ I. The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen as hereinafter provided.

§ II. The Bishop, the Assistant Bishop, when there is one, and every other Clergyman, who has been actually, as well as canonically, resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Convention, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish, that is, or has been, or hereafter may be in union with this Convention, or who, after a continued service of at least twenty years in Convention, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age for further active duties of the Ministry, and has presented his Annual Report to the Ecclesiastical authority, shall be entitled to all the privileges of a member of this Convention ; *Provided*, that no Clergyman who is entitled to a seat and a vote, or to a seat only in the Annual Convention of this Diocese, held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions, by reason of anything in this Section contained ; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the terms of this Article as it was of force on May 1st, 1889.

§ III. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number, shall be elected by each Parish or congregation in union with this Convention, from among the members thereof, to represent it in the Convention. Such Deputies shall serve for one stated Convention, and shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testi-

monials of their election. For special Conventions, special elections shall be held.

§ IV. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct Churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

§ V. A lay member having taken his seat in the Convention as a Deputy from any Church, shall not (without the unanimous consent of the Convention) be permitted to relinquish his seat, and take his seat as the Deputy of another Church. *For proposed additions see Report p.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Ten members of the Clerical Order, and lay representatives of *ten* Churches, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally ; but any number of either Order that may assemble, may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex-officio* President of the Convention, and, in his absence, the Assistant Bishop, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Convention ; and, if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the other Officers of the Diocese.

§ I. The officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

§ II. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Convention by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and who shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected.

He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall at all times afford the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired.

He shall also be the legal adviser of all Special Committees appointed by the Convention desiring counsel, and perform all such other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or resolution of the Convention.

He shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Convention without the right to vote, unless a deputy from a parish in union with the Convention.

§ III. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Convention by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with,) and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions and Rules of Order of the Convention, and required by the regulations of the General Convention.

§ IV. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also, shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

§ V. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Convention.

§ I. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body : but at any time, before the result of the vote, as taken, is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two Churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually, and the Lay Deputies by Churches, (a majority from each church having one vote,) and a

majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders.

§ II. In the election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, that *two-thirds*, of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation be present ; otherwise *two-thirds* of the votes of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes and Churches into the Convention.

New Parishes or Churches, having not less than *twelve* male adult members, and *twenty* communicants, may be admitted into union with the Convention, in the following manner:

They shall make application in writing to the Secretary of the Convention, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, the election of Wardens and Vestrymen, their means or prospects for the support of a Minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Convention of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Convention next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Convention, on the first day of its session: whereupon the Convention shall take such order upon it as they may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reasons for their organization, the distance of their place

of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches.

Should the Convention make a favorable decision, the said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Convention of the Church of this Diocese. *Provided*, always, that the deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed a vote at that meeting of the Convention. And no lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has failed for *three successive years* to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Convention, or to pay its quota to the Convention, until admitted by a vote of the Convention. And unless all arrears due *to the Convention, and to the Bishop's Fund* are paid, such Parish or Church *shall not* be admitted, except by unanimous consent of the Convention. *Provided*, that such Church, if it prefer, may apply to be admitted as a new Parish or Church.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

§ I. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese, and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Convention, for the purposes expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another Committee be appointed.

§ II. At their first meeting after their appointment, they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular Minutes of all the proceedings and business of the Committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book provided for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into

the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

§ III. They shall present to each Annual Convention, an abstract of the Minutes of their proceedings since the former Convention.

§ IV. Vacancies in this Committee, caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be supplied by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole Committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

§ I. At every stated Convention next preceeding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot, to represent the Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen, shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

§ II. In case any deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offences enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of offences for which ministers shall be tried and punished.*" and in the Canons of this Convention. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Convention.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Convention, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Convention.

APPENDIX VII.

C.

CANONS.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON I.*

Of the Clergy.

§ I. Within one week before the meeting of every Convention of this Diocese the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare or cause to be prepared a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or Cures, or of their stations as Missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by Civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions, or Institutions of learning, as above, their place of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Convention, and those who are entitled to seats, but not to votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes. And such list shall be laid before the Convention, immediately after it shall have been called to order on the first day of meeting, and the names of the clerical members called therefrom; and it shall be taken as presumptive evidence of the privileges of Clergymen in the Convention. *Provided*, that if question be made, the right of any Clergyman shall be determined, according to the provisions of the Constitution, by the Convention itself, whether his name be inserted in the list aforesaid, or not.

§ II. No Clergyman, while suspended from the Ministry, shall have a place on said list.

§ III. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church ; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized, desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitutions and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop think such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a Communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for Public Worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church Services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Convention, through the Missionary, or if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

§ I. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least *two* of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons under the same conditions desire to organize a Church, they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition, and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their Church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

“We, the undesigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church, at ———, County of ———, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a Congregation to be known by the name of ——— Church——; and as such, do hereby acknowledge, accede to, and adopt the doctrine, discipline, and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, and E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of——— Church to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. ———, and until others be chosen in their place.”

“Witness our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord——.”

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as a part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any Church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Convention or not.

§ II. Whenever such organization is proposed within

the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof, or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

§ III. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for admission to organize a new Parish, they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries, afore-said; and if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union with the Convention.

§ I. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Convention, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

§ II. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Church in union with the Convention, to send Deputies—one at least—to every Convention.

§ III. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form :

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, }
 ———Parish,————— }

This is to certify that at a meeting of the Vestry of
 ——Church, ——, held on the——day of——, A. D. 18——,
 A, B, C, D, were duly appointed to represent the same
 in the——Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina,
 to be held on the——day of——, A. D. 18——

(Signed,) _____."

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

§ IV.* It shall be the duty of every Vestry, to forward to the Secretary of the Convention, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Convention, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their Church, in order

to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Convention.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes or Churches.

§ I. If any Parish or Church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Convention, or to make the Reports required by Section I, of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Convention, such Parish or Church shall be considered dormant.

§ II. Parishes or Churches may be restored to the union with the Convention, by complying with the provisions of the Constitution, and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese, on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings, the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a secretary be appointed.

The election of Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote, shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Church.

Provided. that at such meetings and elections, none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

§ I. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two Church Wardens, and not less than three, nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

§ II. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

§ III. The Church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not then of themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or Church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and, in case of his absence, one of the Wardens shall preside; *Provided*, that the provisions of this Section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established Churches.

§ IV. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be imposed upon them by any General Convention, or Convention of the Diocese.

§ V. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens, to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of Divine Worship, (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the Church building and furniture, books for Church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or Church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship

by occasional clerical services, or by lay-reading, as circumstances shall permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Convention, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty, to aid the Rector, or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularity in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offences by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, Faith or Morals.

§ VI. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

§ VII. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Conventions.

§ I. Notice of the meeting of any Convention shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Convention, and, if it be a Special Convention, called, as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form for Parochial Reports, and those to the Parishes, the form of Certificate for Deputies. and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions, as relate to their appointment. They shall also state the quotas of the several Parishes to the various funds of the Diocese.

§ II. The Convention, thus summoned, shall always be opened with "Morning Prayer," a sermon, and the celebration of the Lord's Supper, by the Bishop, if he

be present, otherwise by the President of the Standing Committee.

§ III.* When the Convention shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the president shall declare the Convention duly organized; *Provided*, that no Deputy whose seat may be contested, shall have place on his list.

§ IV. Two Committees on Credentials shall then be appointed; the first consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of Clergy shall be referred; the other of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section II. And these committees, severally shall examine forthwith, and report to the Convention, upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Convention, and which are, by Article VIII of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Convention. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Convention, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry or congregation of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Convention.

§ II. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Convention of this Diocese,

and to every General Convention, a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and regulations of that body. and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and regulations.

§ III. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated.

He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Convention, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers, and funds relative or belonging to the Convention, which may be in his charge.

§ II. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Convention, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or Churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Convention.

§ II. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

§ IV. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Convention.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese, or in any one of the Parishes; also, to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Convention.

CANON XII

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

§ I. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

§ II. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese to consist of the Bishop as President, *ex-officio*; and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation and chosen at each Annual Convention; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided.

§ III. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Convention is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex-officio*, a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government not inconsistent with the Constitutions and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year, as they or the Bishop may appoint.

They shall be a council of advice to the Bishop, in the designation of stations, and appointment of Missionaries; and they shall devise means for securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report in writing to each Annual Convention of receipts and expenditures, of Stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese.

At any meeting of the Board, five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

§ IV. For the purpose of furthering mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts—not less than *four*—the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

§ V. Until otherwise arranged, these Districts shall be as follows:

THE FIRST to consist of the counties of Oconee, Pickens, Anderson, Abbeville, Newberry, Laurens, Greenville, Union, Spartanburg, and Cherokee township, in York County.

THE SECOND, of the remainder of York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Kershaw, Richland, Lexington, Aiken and Edgefield.

THE THIRD, of Sumter, Clarendon, Florence, Darlington, Chesterfield, Marlboro, Marion, Williamsburg, Georgetown and Horry.

THE FOURTH, of Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, Beaufort, Hampton, Barnwell and Orangeburg.

§ VI. In each district the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions, or otherwise—whose title shall be Archdeacon, to have general charge under the Bishop, of mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the District, to be engaged in aggressive missionary work, and in supplying services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any Parochial Cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all his acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

§ VII. In each District there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more Lay-Communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be

chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation.

They shall meet twice in each year, in furtherance of the missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion.

At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Archdeacon shall preside.

He shall report in writing to the Convention, at each Annual Session, concerning the missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

§ VIII. At each Annual Convention the missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the morning of the *second day's session*, immediately after the *calling of the names of members*. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be read, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

§ IX. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions, except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

§ X. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board, shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

§ XI. The travelling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

II. OF MINISTERS AND THEIR DUTIES.

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

§ I. Each Clergyman shall keep a Register of all Baptisms, Marriages and Burials solemnized by him, or in

his Parish by another Minister, and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants and baptized persons, not communicants, belonging to the same.

§ II. The Register, so kept, shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult, the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

§ III. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish Register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church.

And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

§ IV. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, an accurate statement in writing, of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and Parochial Schools, if there be any; and also the number of times and the places where Divine service has been performed; the number of Communion celebrated, the amount of offering—for alms, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign—for the Parish School or any Church Institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions

or otherwise, and in general for all Parochial, Diocesan general objects; also of any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

§ V. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts, or if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

§ VI. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th April preceding the meeting of the Convention, and they, or such portion of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

§ VII. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his Parochial Report according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Of Persons Wishing to Become Candidates for Orders.

Any person who desires to become a candidate for Orders in this Diocese, shall make application in writing to the Standing Committee, stating his age and previous occupation. He will also be expected to furnish the Committee with the testimonials required by Canon II, Title I, of the General Convention, and give evidence that he has informed the Bishop of his intention, according to the requisitions of the same Canon.

CANON XV.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible, et. .

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Convention as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or Church.

III. OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON XVI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

§ I. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper references to any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offences enumerated in the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial; and if satisfied, they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offence or offences, which they deemed to be contained in the evidence, and specifying the facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

§ II. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee): he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be incised on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter, the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop

shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the name of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in each case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Council for the trial of the accused.

§ III. The Council shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual Communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and upon good cause shown in behalf either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it fail to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Council who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidence read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Council to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

§ IV. The Council, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be

its advisors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Council an opinion upon any question which may arise, upon which the Council, or any member thereof or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

§ V. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Council shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting: and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Council may see fit to prescribe. All Counsel must be communicants of the Church.

§ VI. If the accused do not appear, the Council may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Council shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who, thereupon, shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop, if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Council; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charges in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the ministry.

§ VII. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee, or the accused, to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. if the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for tak-

ing the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the commissioner under seal, to the Council.

§ VIII. When the trial shall be gone through, the Council shall declare, in a writing to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty, and if guilty of disorderly conduct or of violation of the Constitution or of Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offences enumerated in Section I, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Council, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Council shall be constituted as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Council), before which the proceedings shall be conducted, as before provided.

§ IX. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Council), shall proceed to pass sentence, and if, when put upon his trial before the Council, the accused shall neither admit or deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

§ X. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Convention at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Council and his sentence thereupon.

§ XI. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an in

quiry according to the provisions of Section II., Canon II., Title II., of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors, mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts, and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

§ XII. The expenses incident to the trial of any minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Convention. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Convention by Canon XIX.

IV. MISCELLANEOUS.

CANON XVII.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Convention there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Address of the Bishop, the Parochial Reports, and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials, it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVIII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Convention, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith, an assess-

ment sufficient to defray the regular and incidental expenses of the Diocese, and, also, an assessment for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for the Bishop's fund.

The amount of said assessments shall be determined by each Annual Convention, and upon the Report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XIX.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

§ I. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Convention.

Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Convention in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Convention, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Convention.

§ II. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. All former Canons of this Convention not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

APPENDIX VII.

D.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS.

1. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to the several Churches of this Diocese that in the appointment of Deputies to the Diocesan Convention, they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1842.)

2. *Resolved*. That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the standing resolutions recommending that members of this Convention be communicants shall be read to the congregation, or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be affixed to the published notice of election.

3. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hands at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

4. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid the Secretary of the Convention. (Passed 1870.)

5. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of the Convention. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

7. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

8. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, interdict, the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common* purposes. (Passed 1828.)

10. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

11. *Resolved*, That in election of trustees to the Diocesan Theological Seminary, the vote be taken by ballot. (Passed 1866.)

12. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

13. *Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Convention. (Passed 1882.)

14. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent in raising a special Missionary Fund to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions, for Missionary work in this Diocese.

APPENDIX VII.

E.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. After the Convention has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment, by the President, of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Convention.
6. The appointment, by the President, of Preachers, for the first day, of the next Annual Convention.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese

9. The Annual Report of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Convention.

10. The appointment of Special Committees.

11. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Convention on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.

2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceeding day.

3. The Missionary Session of the Convention.

4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.

6. The election of trustees of the Diocesan Seminary.

7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and the expenses of the Convention.

9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Committees appointed at preceding Convention.

Special Committees.

Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Convention, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Convention unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Convention, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Convention.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited

with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Convention unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Convention.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Convention.

XVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Convention.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Convention, the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order, shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the

President ; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Convention, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Convention.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Convention, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, not belonging to the Diocese, Candidates for Orders, and all Trustees elected by this body, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Convention.

XXIII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Convention, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Convention, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

APPENDIX VIII.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION

OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

To the Convention (or Council) of the Diocese of South Carolina.

SIR:—In compliance with the requirements of Title III., Canon 1, Section iii., of the Digest, I would hereby give particular notice that the following alterations of the Constitution of the Church are proposed: to wit, those comprised in the two resolutions subjoined, said resolutions having been constitutionally adopted by a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, held in the city of Baltimore, Maryland, in October, A. D., 1892, to wit:

First.—It was by concurrent action of the two Houses of the Convention (*vide* Journal pages 338, 118)

Resolved, That Article 8 of the Constitution be amended by striking out the clause "No alteration, etc.," and in inserting in lieu thereof the following: "No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be first proposed in one General Convention, by the vote of a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by the vote of a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and by a resolve

of the General Convention made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention in the same manner in which it was proposed."

so that the Article as thus amended shall read as follows:

ARTICLE 8.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer or other offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be first proposed in one General Convention, by the vote of a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by the vote of a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and by a resolve of the General Convention made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention in the same manner in which it was proposed; *Provided, however*, that the General Convention shall have power from time to time to amend the Lectionary; but no act for this purpose shall be valid, which is not voted for by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

Second.—It was by concurrent action of the two Houses of the Convention (*vide* Journal pages 394, 395, 152)

Resolved, That the following Changes be made in the Constitution and that the proposed changes be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions in order that they may be adopted

in the ensuing General Convention, in accordance with provisions of Article 9 of the Constitution:

Strike out the words "Assistant Bishop" wherever they occur, and insert in their place the words "Bishop Coadjutor."

In testimony whereof, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS,
February 14, A. D., 1894.

THE CONSECRATION OF THE RT. REV. ELLISON
CAPERS, D. D., ASSISTANT BISHOP OF
SOUTH CAROLINA.

JULY 20TH, A. D., 1893.

The Presiding Bishop having taken order for the consecration of the Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be in Trinity Church, Columbia, this, the first Consecration of a Bishop in this Diocese, took place in the said church on the 20th day of June, A. D., 1893.

The Bishops appointed as Consecrators by the Presiding Bishop were: Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop of North Carolina. Rt. Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D. D., Bishop of Florida, Rt. Rev. H. M. Jackson, D. D., Bishop of Alabama.

Rt. Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, was also present and assisting.

The procession, consisting of four Bishops and a large number of the Clergy of the Diocese, was formed in the Sunday School building adjacent.

Morning Prayer was said by Rev. W. H. Barnwell, of Kentucky, Rev. B. Holley, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, and Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

The office for Holy Communion was begun by Rt. Rev. A. Watson, D. D.

The Epistle was read by the Bishop of Florida.

The Gospel by the Bishop of North Carolina.

The sermon was preached by the Assistant Bishop, of Alabama, from Romans X, 14, and part of 15th verse: "How then shall they call on Him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in Him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear

without a preacher? and how shall they preach except they be sent?"

The Bishop elect, vested in his rochet, was then presented by the Bishop of Florida, and Assistant Bishop of Alabama, to the Bishop of North Carolina, presiding, sitting in his chair near the Holy Table.

The Testimonials of the Bishop elect being demanded, Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, presented and read the original testimonial from that Convention, as follows:

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

IN CONVENTION, GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON,

May 4th, A. D., 1893.

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do in the presence of Almighty God testify that the *Rev. Ellison Capers*, Doctor of Divinity, is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life, and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally, declare that we do in our conscience believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honour of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

CLERGY.

W. B. W. Howe, Bishop.

C. C. Pinckney, *President*.

E. E. Bellinger.

A. Ernest Cornish, *Missionary*.

Benj. Allston, *Rector Church of Nativity*.

Evereth C. Edgerton, *Rector of St. Thaddæus, Aiken*.

John Gass, *Assistant Minister, Grace Church*.

Jas. G. Glass, *Rector St. Paul's, Summerville*.

L. F. Guerri, *Rector, All Saints, Waccamaw*.

Wm. A. Guerri, *Rector of St. John's, Florence*.

J. S. Hartzell, *Assistant Minister, Holy Comforter, Sumter*.

Byron Holley, *Rector, Christ Church, Greenville*.

Jno Johnson, *Rector, St. Philip's, Charleston*.

Edmund N. Joyner, *Archdeacon, etc*.

John Kershaw, *Rector, Holy Comforter, Sumter, etc*.

Edward C. Logan, *Missionary*.

Jno. D. McCollough, *Rector, Calvary Church and Missionary*.

Alexander R. Mitchell, *Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia*.

Theodore D. Bratton, *Rector of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg*.

J. H. M. Pollard, *Rector of St. Mark's, Charleston*.

A. Toomer Porter, *Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston*.

Theodore A. Porter, *Assistant, Church Holy Communion, Charleston*.

O. T. Porcher, *Rector of St. Paul's Pendleton*.

John Huske Tillinghast, *Rector of Zion and St. John's, Richland*.

Robert Wilson, *Rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston*.

Barnwell B. Sams, *Rector of Church of Holy Cross, St. Luke's Parish*.

A. A. McDonough, *Rector of St. David's Church, Cheraw*.

Edward T. Walker, *St. Thomas and St. Dennis*.

Geo. LaVille Sweeney, *Rector of Rock Hill.*

W. O. Prentiss.

Jno. W. Motte, *Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.*

James M. Stoney, *Rector of Grace Church, Camden.*

Geo. Frazier Miller, *Rector of Calvary Church, Charleston.*

LAY DELEGATES.

Edward McCrady, W. H. Prioleau, M. D., Jno. M. Kinloch, Jas. D. Kirkpatrick,	}	<i>St. Philip's, Charleston.</i>
James Aldrich, Henry M. Dibble,	}	<i>St. Thaddæus, Aiken.</i>
Arthur B. Flagg, M. D.,	}	<i>All Saints, Waccamaw.</i>
James Evans,	}	<i>St. John's, Florence.</i>
Thomas Pinckney, S. D. Doar, M. D.,	}	<i>St. James', Santee.</i>
Paul Pritchard, M. D.,	}	<i>St. Luke's Parish.</i>
B. S. Sams,	}	<i>St. Helena Parish.</i>
J. T. Hunter,	}	<i>St. Paul's, Pendleton.</i>
Chas. M. Tew,	}	<i>Church Good Shepherd, Columbia.</i>
J. E. LaRoche, Thos. F. H. Peek, Edward B. Bryan, Isaac P. Grimball,	}	<i>St. John's, John's Island.</i>
C. F. Neyle,	}	<i>St. Jude's, Walterboro.</i>
C. P. Allston,	}	<i>Prince George, Winyah.</i>

James S. Middleton, Houston Lee, F. A. Mitchell, Henry W. Frost,	}	<i>Holy Communion, Charleston.</i>
M. W. Wilson, B. F. Kramer, Sam'l. G. Stoney, Joseph I. Waring,	}	<i>St. Luke's, Charleston.</i>
Jno. R. London, Alex. H. Greene.	}	<i>Ch. of our Saviour, Rock Hill.</i>
Henry P. Archer, Robt. C. Starr, M. D., Wm. E. Milligan,	}	<i>Christ Ch., Charleston.</i>
S. G. Godfrey, James H. Powe, W. R. Godfrey, Cornelius Kollock, M. D.	}	<i>St. David's Ch. Cheraw.</i>
A. W. Burnett, Miller S. Boykin,	}	<i>Grace Church, Camden.</i>
Henry P. Richardson,	}	<i>St. Mark's Clarendon.</i>
Thos. W. Carwile, F. W. P. Butler, M. D.	}	<i>Trinity Ch., Edgefield.</i>
Geo. W. S. Hart,	}	<i>Ch. of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.</i>
Charles S. Dwight, Murray Robinson, R. B. Hannahan, Jr.	}	<i>St. John's, Fairfield.</i>
Alex. G. Clarkson,	}	<i>Zion Church, Richland.</i>
Arthur P. Ford,	}	<i>St. Thaddæus Church, Aiken.</i>
Jos. M. Elford, W. S. Manning, Samuel T. Poinier, Ralph K. Carson,	}	<i>Ch. of the Adv't., Spartanburg.</i>
James S. Heyward,	}	<i>Church of the Redeemer.</i>

Colin C. Manning,	} <i>Ch. of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.</i>
James P. Adams,	} <i>St. John's Church, Richland.</i>
C. L. Williamson,	} <i>St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.</i>
O. McR. Holmes,	} <i>St. Luke's Church, Newberry.</i>
A. C. Haskell, Jno. P. Thomas, J. B. Ezell, R. S. Desportes,	} <i>Trinity Church, Columbia.</i>
W. F. Colcock,	} <i>All Saint's, Hampton.</i>
H. D. Burnet, Cornelius J. Colcock,	} <i>Holy Trinity, Grahamville.</i>
Albert R. Taber, Geo. W. Willard, J. K. Hane,	} <i>St. Matthew's Ch., Ft. Motte.</i>
W. C. McGowan, Wm. H. Parker,	} <i>Trinity Church, Abbeville.</i>
Fred G. Brown,	} <i>Grace Church, Anderson.</i>
J. D. Taylor,	} <i>Christ Church, Wilton.</i>
W. F. Smith,	} <i>Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.</i>
Edward N. Thurston, J. Alwyn Ball, W. Russell Dehon,	} <i>St. Paul's Ch., Summerville</i>
J. Swinton Whaley, A. M. Whaley,	} <i>Trinity Ch., Edisto Island.</i>
J. E. Smith, Chas J. Matthews, Asbury Coward, W. W. Stanford,	} <i>Grace Ch., Charleston.</i>
Thos. P. Ravenel, R. Y. Dwight,	} <i>Trinity Ch., Black Oak.</i>

W. L. Venning.	}	<i>St. Thomas and St. Dennis.</i>
B. B. Simons,		
John A. Desportes,	}	<i>St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.</i>
Jas. R. Sparkman, M. D.,	}	<i>Prince Frederick's Pee Dee.</i>
Walter Gregg,	}	<i>Christ Church, Mars' Bluff</i>
D. S. Price,	}	<i>Church of the Advent, Mar- ion.</i>
H. E. Beattie,	}	<i>Christ Ch., Greenville.</i>
James A. Finlay,		
W. W. Anderson, M. D.	}	<i>Holy Cross, Stateburg.</i>
W. E. Sparkman, M. D.		

Also, the certificate as follows:

I, John D. McCollough, Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, do hereby certify that at the stated Annual Meeting of the said Convention, held in Grace Church, Charleston, convened on the 3d, of May, the Rev. Ellison Capers, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, was, on the fourth day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three, duly and Canonically elected to the office of Assistant, or Coadjutor Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, and that he was announced and declared to be thus elected by the presiding officer of the Convention.

Attest: JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH,
Secretary of the Convention.

I do also certify that on Wednesday, May 3, the following communication from the Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, was laid before the Convention.

“In accordance with Canon XVI., Section V., Title I., of the Digest, I hereby give my consent to the election of a Coadjutor Bishop, and do assign to him when elected and consecrated, all such duties as properly be-

long to the office of a Bishop in the Church of God in the Diocese of South Carolina. In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

W. B. W. HOWE, Bishop,
Diocese of South Carolina.

Attest: JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH,
Secretary of the Convention.

The Assistant Bishop-elect then took the oath of conformity, as follows:

“IN THE NAME OF GOD. AMEN.”

I, Ellison Capers, chosen Assistant Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, do promise conformity and obedience to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America,

SO HELP ME GOD, THROUGH JESUS CHRIST.

The Litany was then said by the Bishop of Florida. The examination was by the Bishop of North Carolina, After which the Bishop elect was vested with rest of the Episcopal habit by Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., and Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon.

Then kneeling down, the *Veni Creator Spiritus* was said, with the prayer following; and the Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., was set apart for the office and work of a Bishop in the Church of God.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, Bishop of North Carolina, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Florida, the Rt Rev., the Bishop of East Carolina, and the Rt. Rev., the Assistant Bishop of Alabama, united in the imposition of hands, while the Bishop of North Carolina said:

“Receive the Holy Ghost for the office and work of a Bishop in the Church of God, now committed unto thee by the imposition of our hands; In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen. And remember that thou stir up the grace of God which is given thee by this imposition of our hands; for God

hath not given us the spirit of fear, but of power, and love, and soberness.”

The Bishop presiding then delivered the Bible and charge to the newly consecrated Bishop, after which he was received within the rails.

The Service of Communion then proceeded; the Bishop presiding being celebrant, and administering to the Bishops, and they in turn to the Clergy and congregation.

LETTER OF CONSECRATION.

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: Amen.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting: Be it known unto you by these presents that we

THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN, D. D., *Bishop of North Carolina,*

EDWIN GARDNER WEED, S. T. D., *Bishop of Florida,*

HENRY MELVILLE JACKSON, D. D., *Asst. Bishop of Alabama,*

Assisted by other Rt. Rev. Bishops whose names are hereunto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the 20th day of July, in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Ninety-Three, in Trinity Church, Columbia, So. Ca., in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the REV. ELLISON CAPERS, *Doctor of Divinity*, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic

Church of God, he having been duly chosen Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Columbia, So. Ca., on this twentieth day of July, in the year herein above written.

[L. s.] THEODORE BENEDICT LYMAN,

[L. s.] EDWIN G. WEED,

[L. s.] H. M. JACKSON,

[L. s.] ALFRED A. WATSON.